

██████████
 PATROL: RECONNAISSANCE; CPL PLUNKETT
 OPERATION ORDER: 0661-70
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOW, CO, RAV
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS: 6541 III

1ST REG CN BN.
 TANANG, RVN
 11045H JUNE 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIGHT, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 1 ARVN
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-79, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARMY ON ALL THREATS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110955/111015H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 20 MIN. WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 21 VC/NVA, 5 LOG WALLS, 1 SHOVEL, 1 HOOTCH, 2 BOOBY TRAPS AND MISCELLANEOUS OLD GEAR LEFT BY FRIENDLIES WHO HAD BEEN IN THE AREA, AND 3 CONTACTS WITH 16 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING GUNSHIPS AND CH 46, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 110950H VIC. ZCL 41926 WHILE THE HELICOPTER WAS APPROACHING THE INSERT LZ, THE PATROL LEADER SIGHTED A HOOTCH SURROUNDED BY DEPENDABLE (NFT).

110955H VIC. ZCL 53909 TEAM WAS MOVING NW OFF THE INSERT LZ WHEN THEY APPROACHED 2 BOOBY TRAPS MADE OF LOG BOOSTERS AND WERE FROM CLAYMORES. THEY APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD AND HAD NO MARKINGS ON THEM. THE ARVN STATED THEY WERE TOO OLD TO SET OFF. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 5 LOG WALLS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 3-12' IN DIAMETER. THE WALLS WERE 3' HIGH AND 6-8' LONG. THEY WERE ALL ON THE NE AND NW SIDES OF THE LZ AND APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD. TEAM ALSO FOUND OLD 800 RATION CARTONS AND CANS, 1 US SMOKE GRENADE AND OLD RUSTY M16 CARTRIDGES.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PFL REP #48

██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW (ENAVINST 5500.40)
 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-120

SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

111010H VIC. ZCL 53909 TEAM WAS NOTIFIED THAT THE INSERT HELO'S WERE RECEIVING SAF FROM APPROX 500-600 METERS TO THEIR NW AND W AND THAT THE TEAM WOULD BE EXTRACTED. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA TO THE NW AND W WITH ROCKETS. AT THE SAME TIME THE TEAM MOVED BACK TO THE LZ AND SET UP A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION. THE TEAM OBSERVED 13 VC/NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES NO HEADGEAR, CARTRIDGE BELTS, MAGAZINES POUCHES, GRENADE POUCHES, AND CARRYING SKS RIFLES AND CHL-COM GRENADES, NO PACKS. THE ENEMY WAS VERY AGGRESSIVE AND MADE TACTICAL MANEUVERS WITHOUT HESITATION. THE TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH SAF HITTING 5 OF THE ENEMY IN THE CHEST AND HEAD AND OBSERVING THEM FALL TO THE GROUND (5 ENEMY KIA). THE ENEMY THEN RETURNED 5-6 ROUNDS OF SAF AND THE PL THREW A RED SMOKE GRENADE INTO THEIR POSITION. THE GUNSHIPS AND THE CH-46'S MADE PASSSES OVER THE ENEMY POSITION AND THE GUNSHIPS FIRED ROCKETS RESULTING IN 3 BODIES FLYING IN THE AIR (3 KBA) AND THE CH-46'S GUNNERS FIRED ON AN ENEMY TROOP CONCENTRATION RESULTING IN 5 KBA AS OBSERVED BY THE PL. PL FURTHER STATED THAT THE 8 KBA'S WERE WEARING THE SAME UNIFORM AND CARRYING THE SAME EQUIPMENT AS THOSE THE TEAM HAD INITIALLY MADE CONTACT WITH. AT 1015H THE EXTRACT HELO SET DOWN ON THE LZ, AND AS THE TEAM WAS MOVING TO THE HELO, THE A-1 OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA MOVING UP THE RIDGELINE 20 METERS TO THE E OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING SAME EQUIPMENT AS THE OTHERS PREVIOUSLY SIGHTED AND HAD RECENT HAIRCUTS. THE A-1 THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE AND IMMEDIATELY BEGAN MOVING TO THE HELO. AS THE TEAM WAS RUNNING TO THE HELO, THE AIDMAN WAS HIT BY A SUSPECTED RPG ROUND WHICH WAS PROBABLY LAUNCHED FROM APPROX 50 METERS TO THE N OF TEAM'S POSITION. AIDMAN CRAWLED ON TO THE HELO AND THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE SAF.

B: TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN MUD.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM ZCL 53909 TO ZCL 49913 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZCL 53909 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BOMBED OUT HILLTOP. EXTRACT LZ WAS SAME AS INSERT. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD. X-RAY. THERE WERE NO Q'S IN THE AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
ITL LET #48

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW CNNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL PALMER
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY. 5 ENEMY KIA, 8
KBA, 1 USMC WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR 1 USMC WIA.

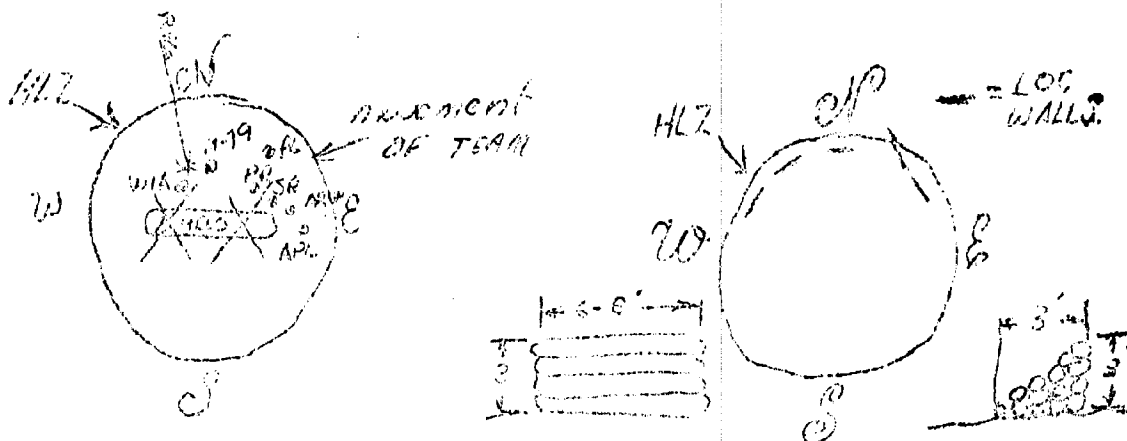
10. CONDITIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS
AIR STRIKES OVER GRID SQUARES TO 4590-491.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT RESULTING
IN 8 ENEMY KBA.

12. OPERATOR'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	PALMER	2516133	PL.
CPL	ROBERTS	2451262	APL.
LCPL	ROLDMAN	2510761	P.R.
LCPL	WARD	2514762	S.R.
PTC	KLINGEN	2514732	M-79
LCPL	MOURER	2501187	A.M.
SGT	AN	63120993	ARVN



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
111 REF #48

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-120

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0662-70

83
 Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 081100H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0662-70

701203

Call Sign: CAYENNE A -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1375) LR(ZC1672). Extract on 15 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three dyas of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 TURF CLUB

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

W.C. GREGSON
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

120370

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-121

OPERATION ORDER: 0602-70
 PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70 14
 SHEET 654111

1ST RECON BN.

141245H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PR-625's, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79. 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OP-UNIT Y.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100815H/141230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76.25 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 GRAVE SITE AND 1 BOOBY TRAP AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THE TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111640H VIC ZC14742 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY APPROACHED A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF AN M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. TEAM DISARMED THE BOOBY TRAP.

131430H VIC ZC154747 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND A GRAVE SITE MEASURING 6X3' LINED WITH ROCKS AND A HEADSTONE. THE TEAM SEARCHED THE GRAVE FINDING ONLY A SKELETON.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD PIGS, BIRDS, LEECHES, INSECTS, AND FISH. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC134738 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300X200 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 8' ELE. GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC151745 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4-5' TREE STUMPS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED THROUGHOUT GRID SQUARE ZC1373.

PAGE 1 OF 1
 PTL RAT #63

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OJNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE(6)

A-122

SGT. WHITE
CAYENNE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND, AND MUD AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH TURF CLUB, COFFEETIME, AND X-RAY, AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

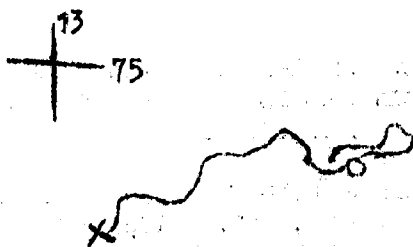
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

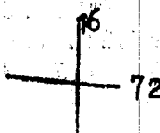
SGT. WHITE 245 1070
LCPL. REED 250 1188
LCPL. TORRES 234 2852
CPL. KEHOE 251 0616

CPL. TROKELL 234 7714
PFC DIETRICH 255 7731
LCPL. BIVENS 253 7115
LCPL. ABEL 259 0125

PATROL OVERLAY



X - INSERT LZ
O - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0663-70

83
 Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 081045H June 1970

701204

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0663-70

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS A -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NCNE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jun; insert haven UL(Z01092) LR(Z01389). Extract on 11 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 XRAY

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

W.C. GREGSON
 By direction

481 RECORDED IN SEC FILES

120470

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNATINST 5500.4

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-123

OPERATION ORDER #0664-70

83
Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA ANNG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
100730H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0664-70

701223

Call Sign: STATION BREAK - A

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8087) LR(AT8384). Extract on 14 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

122370

COPY NO

1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0664-70
 PATROL: STATION BUREAU, CO. 4
 DEBRIEFING: GUSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 140845H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 4 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 BOKMO ENL
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 GILLYMORNS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900H/140830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAST AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT STAGNANT. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, SQUIRRELS, GIARS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC 4TS08847 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X300 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF DIRT ROAD. EXTRACT LZ VIC 4TS11849 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X60 METERS ON A DIRT ROAD. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED ALL ALONG THE ROAD. THERE IS FOOT BRIDGE IN THE VIC 4TS14849 CONSTRUCTED OF 2X6" AND 2X4" LUMBER WITH CROSSBEAMS. OTHER LIDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FOLDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. CP WAS LOCATED VIC 4TS06848 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY C-8 MM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PLT RPT # 59

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS RAV OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-125

DECLASSIFIED

SGT NOXES
STATION BREAK, CO. 4
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

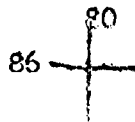
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

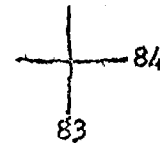
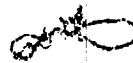
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

SGT	NOXES	2424547
PFC	HANDEER	2547764
PVT	OWENS	2569620
LCPL	STILES	2500618
PMO	CONSTANCE	1649080
SQCT	JO	72217465
LCPL	SMITH	99553360



O = INSERT 1Z
X = EXTRACT 1Z



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL R/T # 59

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

83

OPERATION ORDER #0665-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 090915H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s) Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11 & 6641 111 **701212**
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0665-70

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1991) LR(400-20). Extract on 16 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 XRAY

W.C. GREYSON
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

121270

COPY NO 1 OF 11

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div F3CC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-126

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0665-70
PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTLEGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II/6641 III

1ST RECON
DA NANG, RVN
161215H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 8X30'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NAVIN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120800H/161145H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.75 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 CAVES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121200H VIC ZC195894 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND A CAVE MIDWAY UP A 100' CLIFF. THE CAVE MEASURED 20X30X9' AND HAD A HOLE 2X2' DEPTH UNKNOWN DUE TO THE TREMENDOUS NUMBER OF BATS IN THE HOLE. THE ENTRANCE TO THE CAVE WAS 20X9'. THERE WAS NOTHING IN THE CAVE AND IT APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD AS IT WAS FALLING IN FROM EROSION.

151040H VIC ZC203892 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG THE RIVER WHEN THEY APPROACHED A CAVE WITH 3 ROOMS MEASURING 10X10X10'. TEAM FOUND 1 FIRE SITE IN EACH ROOM. ALSO FOUND EMPTY MEDICAL BOTTLES ONE WITH MARKINGS "STRONGINOL, BUVALE, SAKELCH," 1 AK-47 ROUNDED AND LOG BRACES FOR SUPPORTING APPROX 3 HAMMOCKS. THE ENTRANCE OF THE CAVE MEASURED 4X3'. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS BY 2-3 PEOPLE AS DETERMINED BY THE CAMPFIRE.

151320H VIC ZC201890-199887 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 6 HARBOR SITES MEASURING 10X20' 20-40 METERS APART. EACH HARBOR SITE COULD ACCOMMODATE 5-7 PERSONS AND HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN 4-5 MONTHS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 71

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-129

SGT CANTREL
DELIVERY BOY, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, MONKEYS, WILD PIGS AND BATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT AND SAND. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1½ WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM ZC196897-195901 WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 MONTHS. TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM ZC201890-199887 WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 MONTHS. INSERT LZ VIC ZC198889 WAS 100R. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC198886 WAS TAILGATE LZ. THERE IS NO LZ VIC ZC194892. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND ALL TEAMS. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MEDEVACED WITH A TWISTED ANKLE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. RECOMMEND PATROL TO THE NW OF THIS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEDICATED COMMENTS: NONE


MAP OVERLAY

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CANTREL	2372562
LCPL	B. DORR	2358661
PFC	DELMAN	2517638
PFC	BROWN	2599233
LCPL	STACMILL	2532103
CPL	THOMSON	2447264
LCPL	ELLIOTT	2594165
CPL	DO TUNG	

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

19
91



88
79

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0666-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 081230H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65h1 11
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.19 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0666-70

701213

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jun insert haven UL(ZC1383)IR(ZC1680). Extract on 16 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 XRAY

W.C. GREGSON
 By direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

121370

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-128

OPERATION ORDER: 0666-70
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
 MAPS: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541II

1ST. RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 161115 JUN 70

PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. E

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND OBSERVATION:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120800H/161100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 10 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

141400H VIC ZC149826 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NE & SW. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION, DANGER CLOSE.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY WET WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, TIGERS, SQUIRRELS, AND SNAKES. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW FROM VIC ZC149826-150827 WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE PAST MONTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC150827 WAS A POOR JUMP OFF ZONE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC151826 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND WEST, AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 69

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

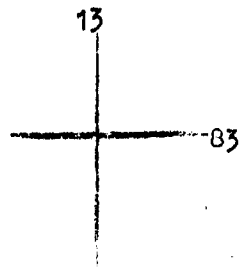
UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. GUNKEL
PANAMA HAT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

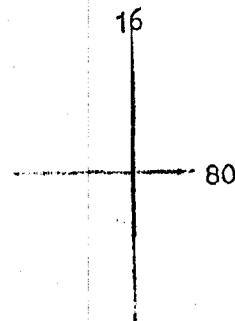
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO HEAVY TROOP CONCENTRATIONS IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTINGS: NONE UTILIZED.
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. GUNKEL	2287403	LOPL. KING	2587996
CPL. BARGER	2462929	PTC WIERMAN	2611164
LOPL. CAMIS	2578352	HM3 TURSKI	B131472
LOPL. KIRBY	2579071	CPL. NGUYEN	

PATROL OVERLAY



O = INSERT EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT# 69

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW COMNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE(2)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0667-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
090915H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.13 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0667-70

701214

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8169) LR(AT8466). Extract on 16 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICEMAN "B" 63.60

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY/TURF CLUB

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN 302 FILES

121470	
COPY NO	1 OF 11

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-130

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0667-0
PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7C14
SHEET 6640IV

1ST, RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
161200H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPI.
 - C. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
 - D. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25's, 1 7X50.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/161145H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GENERALLY MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER AND INSECTS. INSERT LZ VIC AT834668 WAS A POOR 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 10' ELE. GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT819672 WAS A FAIR 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 75X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELE. GRASS AND STUMPS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AND ALL TEAMS, AS A RESULT OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN. OP WAS LOCATED AT VIC AT819678 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH, SOUTH EAST, AND SOUTH WEST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT# 70

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-131

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

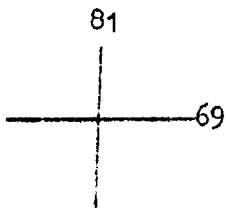
CPL. KEELER
PUPPET SHOW, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

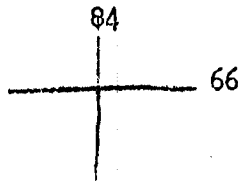
CPL. KEELER 2551693
LCPL. MESSENGER 2494674
LCPL. CADWELL 2555454
PVT. JOHNSON 2476713

LCPL. RFNS 2522048
LCPL. BOROSSET 2575495
LCPL. THOI 62/22239

PATROL OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
INTL RPT #70

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE(3)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0668-70

83
Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
081240H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0668-70

701215

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jun; insert haven UL(ZCL365)LR(ZCL662). Extract on 16 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
TURF CLUB/COFFEE TIME

W.C. Gregson
W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

121570

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0668-70
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
160945H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PRC-93, 1 8X30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120945H/160915H
4. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 GRAVE AND 10 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 10 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND ARTY FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
5. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

131200H VIC ZC142629 TEAM HAD STOPPED FOR A BREAK WHEN THEY FOUND A GRAVE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN APPROX. 1 MONTH. THERE WAS A BODY WRAPPED IN A PARACHUTE 2' UNDERGROUND. THE ENEMY HAD BEEN HIT IN THE BACK 3 TIMES.

131230H TEAM WAS MOVING INTO A HARBOR SITE WHEN THE ARVN SGT OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS AND CARRYING KUTIES AND CHICOM GRENADES BREAKING BRUSH APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM S. THE ARVN SGT OPENED FIRE ON THE LEAD MAN WHO WAS CARRYING A CHICOM IN EACH HAND WHEN HE CAME WITHIN 10-15 METERS OF THE SGT THE ARVN HIT THE ENEMY WITH SAF KILLING HIM AND THEN MOVED BACK TO JOIN THE REST OF THE TEAM. TEAM SET UP A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION AND BEGAN TO THROW M-26 GRENADES INTO THE CONTACT AREA. PATROL LEADER SAW MOVEMENT 30 METERS TO THE SE AND TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH SAF AND M-79 FIRE. ENEMY MOVED OFF THE TRAIL OUT OF THE LINE OF SIGHT. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION AND BEGAN MOVING OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NW ALONG THE TRAIL BREAKING CONTACT. AO CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH 3 ROUNDS ON THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PPL IPT # 68

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-139

LT HOFF
CLAY PIPE, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 25' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, THORN AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF TIGERS, WILD PIGS, LEMINGS AND CENTIPEDES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. ZOL27648 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 500X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF FSB RATTLESNAKE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZOL141649 WAS FAIR 1. HELO LZ MEASURING 60X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WAS A FOOT BRIDGE IN THE VIC ZOL36646 CONSTRUCTED OF 2 LONG BRANCHES FORMING A LADDER ACROSS A STREAM 2' WIDE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH COFFEE TIME AND X-RAY. TEAM LOST PRIMARY RADIO ON THE FIRST DAY AND THEN LOST 2ND RADIO ON THE AFTERNOON OF THE 4TH DAY AS RESULT OF THE RAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OBSERVATION WAS RESTRICTED AS A RESULT OF RAIN EVERY DAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIMS: UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOFF	0111172
ICPL	KING	2527951
CPL	DEETS	2457318
CPL	DAVIS	2509027
PFC	LARSON	2579566
PVT	WHITE	2562370
CPL	BEAGLE	2473925
SGT	VO NGA	62/210571

MAP OVERLAY

C=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 68

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPIN. VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0669-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
090800H Jun 1970

701216

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0669-70

Call Sign: COSSACK - A

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis on securing HLZ for 7th Marines on 10 June.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8937) LR(AT9235). Extract on 10 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
UNIFORM

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

121670

COPY NO	1	OF 11
---------	---	-------

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-124

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0669-70
PATROL: COSSACK, CO A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111310H JAN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 3CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100830H/111100H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY, TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY:

111100H VIC AT918363 APPROX 400 METERS NE OF THE EXTRACT LZ
TEAM RECEIVED 3-4 ROUNDS OF SAF ORIGINATING FROM 2 HOOTHES NEXT TO
A CULTIVATED FIELD. HELO GUNNERS AND THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS
7TH MARINES WERE BROUGHT INTO THE AREA.
7. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ'S VIC AT917357 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO
LZ MEASURING 200X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF DRIED-UP RICE
PADDIES.
8. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA
WAS GOOD [REDACTED] UNIFORM.
9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
10. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE 7TH MARINES WERE BROUGHT INTO
THE AREA AND NOTIFIED OF THE SAF RECEIVED BY THE TEAM DURING EXTRACTION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT/46

[REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OCNVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-135

LT [REDACTED]
COSSACK CO, A
PATROL LEADER

13. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

14. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	MAY	0108711
CPL.	GROB	2519687
CPL.	WRANT	2524305
LCPL.	STEKOL	2500542
LCPL.	ABLE	2590125
PFC.	SPINGER	2628099

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PLT RPT#46

[REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0670-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
090815H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0670-70

701217

Call Sign: FAST DAY - C

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jun; insert haven UL(Z00869) LR(Z01167). Extract on 11 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
TURT CLUB

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

121770

COPY NO

1 OF 10

481 RECON BN 380 FIVE
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0670-70
PATROL: EAST DAY, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
13093CH JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 NOKMC ENL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101430H/130845H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER, SQUIRRELS, MONKEYS, ROCKAPES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC084687 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X60 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC105673 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 800X150 METERS CONSISTING 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF MUD AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH TURF CLUB AND COFFER TIME AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 53

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-138

DECLASSIFIED

CO [REDACTED]

LT CURRY
FAST DAY, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

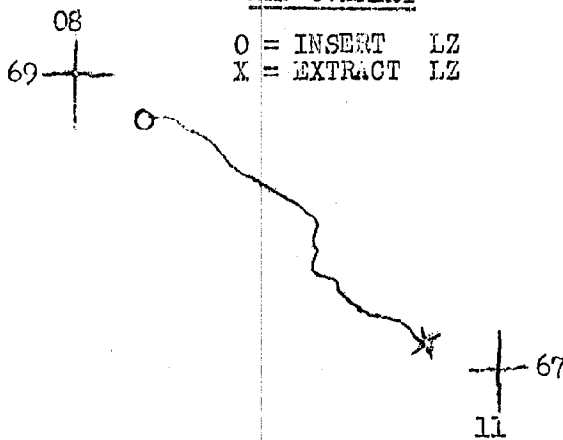
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	CURRY	0109738
PFC	COTTELL	2628331
CPL	OWANGELL	2411015
LCPL	GONZALEZ	2560280
LCPL	SLIMPER	2564576
HM2	PRESTON	B381678
S/SGT	KIM	7218829

08
69



MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

67
11

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 53

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW ONPAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0671-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
091115H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0671-70

701219

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1786) LR(ZC2083). Extract on 15 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

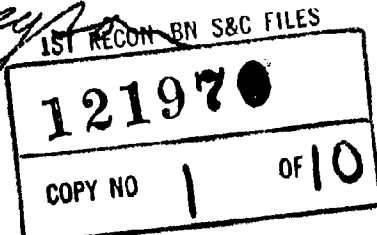
Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCG	(1)
Rocon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-128

OPERATION ORDER: 0671-70
 DEBRIEFER: C/L PLUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEET 6541111
 PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. D

1ST. RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 150850H JUN 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUI: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUI: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100840H/150830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC/NVA, 1 HARBOR SITE, AND 1 INCIDENT OF SEEING ELEPHANT DEFECATION, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THE TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111115H VIC ZC 197836 TEAM WAS MOVING NW UP A HILL BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA APPROX. 1,000 METERS TO THE TEAM'S SE. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND A STRAW HAT. ENEMY WAS NOT OBSERVED TO BE CARRYING A WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE LINGERING IN A TREE LINE. THE TEAM CALLED ARTY FM WITH FIRST ROUND AT 1225H AND END OF MISSION AT 1240H WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. THE TEAM ALSO BELIEVED THAT THERE WAS POSSIBLE MOVEMENT 30 METERS TO THE TEAM'S WEST BUT MOVEMENT CEASED AND TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. THE TEAM ALSO HEARD CHICKENS AND DOGS BARKING AND BELIEVES THIS IS A POSSIBLE BASE AREA.

111600H VIC ZC 197845 TEAM WAS MOVING NW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A HARBOR SITE CONTAINING OLD U.S. "C" RATION CANS AND BOXES. HARBOR SITE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 6 MONTHS. THE HARBOR SITE MEASURED APPROX. 10X20 METERS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #66

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE(1)

CPL. ELKINS

PATROL LEADER

12000H VIC ZC 185844 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ON A TRAIL WHEN THE POINT MAN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA APPROX. 25 YEARS OLD, WEARING BLACK TROUSERS AND A DARK GREY SHIRT WHICH SEEMED TO BE VERY SOILED. POINT MAN STATES THAT THE ENEMY WAS NOT CARRYING ANY WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION PULLING BACK 25 METERS AND SETTING IN A HASTY AMBUSH WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM MOVED TO THE AREA WHERE THE ENEMY HAD BEEN SIGHTED AND SEARCHED FOR THE ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. PATROL LEADER SET IN AMBUSH AS HE BELIEVED THAT THERE WERE MORE THAN ONE ENEMY IN THE AREA.

14000H VIC ZC 185836 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST DOWN AN OLD FRENCH ROAD WHEN THEY OBSERVED ELEPHANT DEFECATION ALONG THE ROAD. THE ACTIVITY ON THE ROAD APPEARED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND IS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, MONKEYS, TURTLES, ELEPHANTS, SQUIRRELS, AND LEMMINGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN MUD. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SW FROM VIC ZC 191845-179842 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VIC ZC 194846 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X400 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 195838 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X400 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF LOW GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. CP WAS LOCATED AT VOO ZC 185845 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SE W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONTENTION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE IS POSSIBLE ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC ZC 1948 AND 2083.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
ITL RIT # 66

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

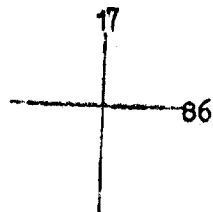
CPL. ELKINS
 FIG NEWTON, CO. D
 PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

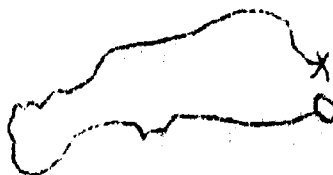
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ROWLEY	2281175	LCPL. CONNELLY	2577355
CPL. ELKINS	2118253	LCPL. MILLER	2515095
LCPL. BRANDON	2575922	CPL. TANTORNO	2485696
LCPL. MCBRIDE	2527455		

PATROL OVERLAY



X - INSERT LZ
 O - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE(1)

OPERATION ORDER #0672-70

83
Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
092030H Jun 1970

701224

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0672-70

Call Sign: DURHAM - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC0882) LR(ZC1179). Extract on 17 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

122470

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
WAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0672-70
 PATROL: DURHAM, CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 141315H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130820H/141235H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28+ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, ROCKAPES, INSECTS, LIZARDS, BIRDS AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL RUNNING E-W FROM ZC065808 TO ZC100805 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AS IT WAS OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC065808 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 1-2' STUMPS.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC075806 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 62

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-140

LT DAUGHERTY
DURHAM, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. THE ROKMC PERFORMED THEIR DUTIES IN A SATISFACTORY MANNER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY WHEN RADIO WENT OUT GIVING THEM NEGATIVE COMM.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

LT	DAUGHERTY	0109330
SGT	LARKINS	2421410
LCPL	SAMPSEL	2537504
PFC	NEVINS	2585967
LCPL	AMADOR	2569117
LCPL	ALLEN	2544257
CPL	KIM	9330083
LCPL	SUR	9357199

06 X = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ
81

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 62

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPN. VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0673-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 092015H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheets 6541 II & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0673-70

701225

Call Sign: PENNY WISE - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM'S
- b. See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1073) LR(ZC1370). Extract on 17 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 COFFEE TIME

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W. C. GREGSON
 By direction

122570

COPY NO

1 OF 10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "E"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-142

OPERATION ORDER: 0673-70
 PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO.E
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 65401/654111

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 171000H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
 - C. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMG ENL.
 - D. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131030H/170930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 VERY OLD PUNJI PITS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

150810H
 VIC ZC100712 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY RAN INTO A TRAIL RUNNING N-S. TEAM FOUND 5 PUNJI PITS MEASURING 3X8X6' WHICH WERE LOCATED WITHIN A 75 METER AREA. THERE WERE 8" BAMBOO STAKES IN THE PITS BUT ALL WERE DETERIORATING AND APPEARED TO BE OVER A YEAR OLD. THE STAKES WERE NO LONGER EFFECTIVE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, ROCKAPES, BIRDS, LEECHES, AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM VIC ZC108712-109716 WAS NOT USED WITHIN A YEAR. INSERT LZ VIC ZC107701 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 300X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BOMBED OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC114721 WAS A GOOD 1 HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELE. GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT#74

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. OLIVER
PENNEYWISE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH COFFETIME AS A RESULT OF WEATHER. THERE ARE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL : GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA IN THE LAST YEAR.

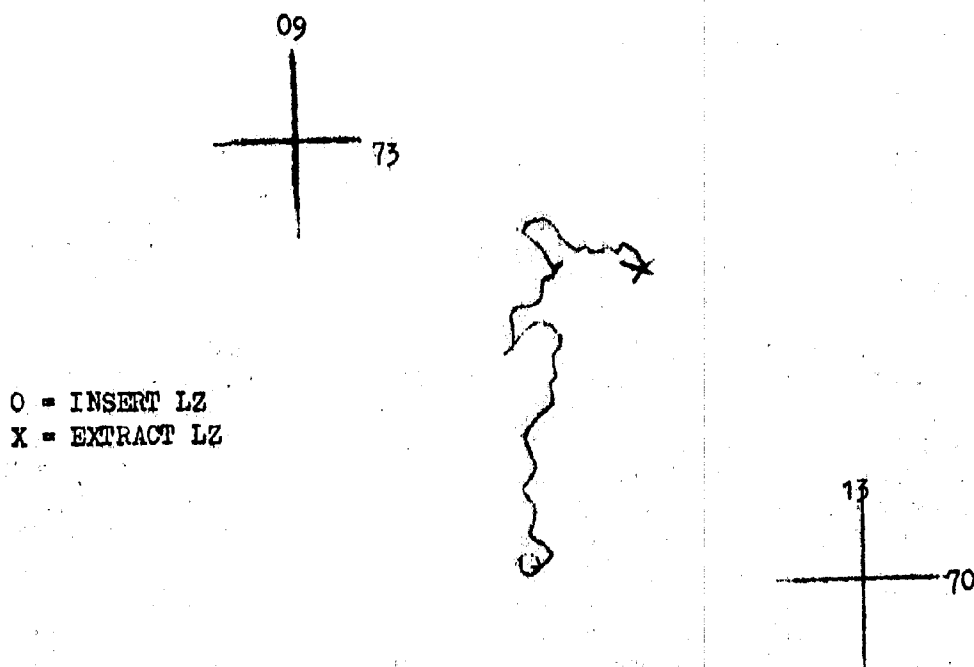
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC MATHESON	2526136	CPL. OLIVER	2366768
LCPL. MANTHEY	2527194	LCPL. TAKETT	2524067
PFC DAMIAN	2614317	CPL. KONG	
LCPL. WALTON	2588807	LCPL. CHO	

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
ITL RPT#74

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0674-70

S-3
Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
131243H Jun 1970

701248

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0674-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jun; insert haven UL(201971) LR(AT8069). Extract on 18 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. GREGSON
By direction 1st Recon BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

124870

COPY NO

1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0674-70
 PATROL: CONFEE TIME, CO.E
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. DTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540I/6640IV

1ST. RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 170830H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMO ENL.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25's, 1 TX50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130830H/170815H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: DA NA
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY AND ALL TEAMS IN THE FIELD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CYR	2186383	PTC BRASIEL	2590581
LCPL. SENTER	2524141	LCPL. MORRIS	2527427
LCPL. HARPER	2558858	CPL. LEE	9355327
LCPL. VOUNCV	2500007	CPL. CHANG	9367359

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
 PTL RIT#73

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 JAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE(1)

DECLASSIFIED

A-145

OPERATION ORDER #0675-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
092000H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheets 6541 II & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SCP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0675-70

701226

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jun; insert haven UL (201370) LR (201667). Extract on 14 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
TUFF CLUB

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

122670

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 06 70
PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. D
DESIGNEE: GYSGT CUTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II/6540 I

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG
140930H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 BOKMC ENL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110815H/140915H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 FLASHLIGHTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 132015H VIC ZOL38673 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING E ALONG A STREAM. TEAM ALSO HEARD VOICES OF THE ENEMY AS THEY WERE APPROX 30 METERS TO THE S OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM REQUESTED STRIKE AND REQUEST WAS DENIED. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR SECURITY REASONS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH S' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, PONDERS, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, BIRDS, ROCKS, INSECTS AND CENTIPEDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT AND MUD. INSERT LZ VIC ZOL38669 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZOL38673 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 9' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH TURF CLUB AND COFFERTIME. THERE WERE NO OI'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY. N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
LTL INT # 61

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-147

SGT ADKINS
CHILIFFER, CO. D
PATROL REPORT

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

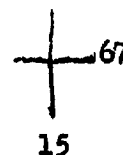
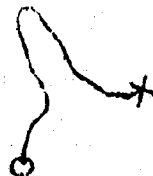
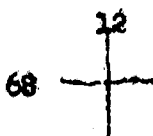
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ADKINS	2291161
CPL	WILEY	2507516
LCAL	SALAS	2530747
LCPL	BROWN	2598650
LCPL	SCHAFER	2517578
LCPL	CURRY	2539103
SGT	LIM	9296242
CPL	LEE	9355340

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

OPERATION ORDER #0676-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
100715H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0676-70

701227

Call Sign: THIN MAN - C

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1668) IR(ZC1965). Extract on 11 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HELLS-
TURF CLUB

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

122770

COPY NO

1 OF 10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar

Div FSCC

Recon S-3

CO, Co. "C"

MAG ONE SIX S-2

Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-148

OPERATION ORDER: 0676-70
 PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. C
 DEPARTMENT: GY/WT OFFICER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 E

1ST REGON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 141000Z JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 NCIMS ENL
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 RC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSTAKEN COMBAT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT HOSTILE ENEMY/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ACTS OF DESTRUCTION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ALL ARTY ON AIR TARGETS OR DISPARATELY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101500H/140900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90+ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY NAD TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20 TO 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERING, THORNS AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A TROOP PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF FISH, BIRDS, SNAKES, INSECTS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. TRAIL INFORMATION: THE TRAIL RUNNING E-W FROM ZONE 66-369660 IS COMPLETELY OVERGROWN. INSERT LZ VIC ZONE 66-369660 WAS POOR LZ CONSISTING OF 15' ELEPHANT GRASS. REAR LZ VIC ZONE 66-369660 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 200X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 10-15' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED ZONE 66-369660 GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, ZONE 66-369660 GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER LZ CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH TUNE UP AND CONFIRMATION. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZONE 66-369660 GOOD COVERAGE TO 7-8 KM AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 ATL RPT # 60

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW ORNAMENT 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

LT DYER
THIN MAN, 82-6
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. DUE TO DENSENESS OF VEGETATION, RECOMMEND USING THE OP TO MONITOR ENEMY MOVEMENT THROUGH THIS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

LT	DYER	0106195
LCPL	BAINIS	2528323
SP5	DIASINGER	2430071
LCPL	HANSON	2521750
LCPL	SHIFFRIN	2549159
HM3	WEST	2542386
SSGT	JANG	7220746
LCPL	SHIN	9350967

X = INSURE I/L
O = EXTRACT I/L



PAGE 2 OF 2
PTL RPT # 60

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAM (INVEST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION ORDER #0677-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
101445H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0677-70

701232

Call Sign: STONE PIT B -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jun; insert haven UL(AT 790543) LR(AT804520). Extract on 27 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
FO TEAM ASPARAGUS

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS

W.C. GREYSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2c (2)
Div G-2 (2)

W.C. GREYSON By direction	
123270	
COPY NO	OF ()

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVINSET 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0677-70
 PATROL: STONEMIT/AL JOEY "R", CO B
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L5014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 271430H JUN70

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 1 USN ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2X7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130800H/271400H
4. ROUTE: OP HILL 250
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 342 HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS OF 1 FLASHLIGHT AND 70 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF ARTY AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA RESULTING IN 12 ENEMY KIA'S. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY:
 - A. ENEMY:

140400H VIC AT794539 TEAM SIGHTED (1) FLASHLIGHT MOVING EAST TO WEST. NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO LIGHT GOING OUT 10 MINUTES AFTER SIGHTING.

140700H VIC AT824521 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING A PACK, MOVING TOWARDS A TREELINE. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 0700H, 1ST ROUND 0712H, END OF MISSION 0715H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

141835H VIC AT837492 TEAM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE MOVING AROUND OLD HOOTCHES. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1835H, 1ST ROUND 1845H, END OF MISSION 1850H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN PARTIAL DESTRUCTION OF HOOTCHES BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY.

151550H VIC AT841490 TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (ONLY 1 RIFLE AND 1 PACK OBSERVED), MOVING AROUND 2 HOOTCHES. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1550H, 1ST ROUND 1600H, END OF MISSION 1605H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN BOTH HOOTCHES BEING PARTIALLY DESTROYED. UNABLE TO OBSERVE FURTHER DUE TO WEATHER.

LT HOUSE
STONE PIT/PAL JOEY "R", CO B
PATROL LEADER

151930H VIC AT843543 TEAM SIGHTED 15 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH IN TREELINE. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1930H, 1ST ROUND 1940H, END OF MISSION 1945H. RIDGEBEAM "E" FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NEGATIVE FURTHER SURVEILLANCE DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

160630H VIC AT840487 TEAM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (2 WITH PACKS), MOVING AROUND A HOOTCH. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 0630H, 1ST ROUND 0640H, END OF MISSION 0645H. RIDGEBEAM "D" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE OF THE OTHER 5 ENEMY.

161810H VIC AT849546 TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH IN TREELINE. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1810H, 1ST ROUNDS 1820H, END OF MISSION 1830H. RIDGEBEAM "D" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE OF THE OTHER 4 ENEMY.

161900H VIC AT840487 TEAM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (1 PACK NOTED), MOVING AROUND A HOOTCH. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1900H, 1ST ROUND 1905H, END OF MISSION 1910H. RIDGEBEAM "D" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN (1) SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND THE HOOTCH BEING DESTROYED. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY AFTER FIRE MISSION.

161920H VIC AT844154 TEAM SIGHTED 4 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (3 PACKS NOTED, 2 WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED), MOVING EAST INTO TREELINE. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1920H, 1ST ROUND 1925H, END OF MISSION 1930H. RIDGEBEAM "D" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. REMAINING 3 ENEMY WERE UNOBSERVED DUE TO FOILAGE.

171730H VIC AT856496 OP SIGHTED 2 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1730H, 1ST ROUND 1745H, END OF MISSION 1750H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOILAGE.

181815H VIC AT838488 OP SIGHTED 4 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING A M416 CANISTER, MOVING INTO A HOOTCH AND BUNKER COMPLEX. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED 4.2" MORTARS THRU RIDGEBEAM "W" 1815H, 1ST ROUND 1820H, END OF MISSION 1830H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED. THE OTHER ENEMY MOVED INTO A BUNKER. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1830H, 1ST ROUND 1855H, END OF MISSION 1930H. SLATE GREEK "B" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S, 2 BUNKERS BEING DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. I.O.D. TEAM SHIFTED FIRE MISSION WHEN THE ENEMY MOVED FROM 1ST BUNKER INTO 2ND BUNKER. THE LAST ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW ORNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

LT HOUSE
STONE PIT/PAL JOEY "R", CO B
PATROL LEADER

191720H VIC AT857520 TEAM SIGHTED 4 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS (ONLY 1 RIFLE NOTED), MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1720H, 1ST ROUND 1800H, END OF MISSION 1810H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO UNDERGROWTH.

221850H VIC AT877522 TEAM SIGHTED 8 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING AROUND A BUNKER. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1850H, 1ST ROUND 1900H, END OF MISSION 1930H. RIDGEBEAM "E" FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA'S. AT THE SAME TIME, I.O.D. TEAM CALLED A SIMULTANEOUS FIRE MISSION THRU SLATECREEK "B" 1ST ROUND 1915H, END OF MISSION 1945H PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. THE OTHER 5 ENEMY MOVED INTO FOILAGE AND WERE UNOBSERVED.

230910H VIC AT848509 TEAM SIGHTED 4 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED), DIGGING. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 0900H, 1ST ROUND 0915H, END OF MISSION 0925H. LUNGA POINT "W" FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND OTHER ENEMY MOVING INTO HEAVY FOILAGE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS/ PAL JOEY AND JAL RELAYS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 12 KIA'S

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS GENERALLY IN SMALL GROUPS CONSISTING OF 4-6 MEN. MOVEMENT WAS CONFINED TO THE IMMEDIATE VIC. OF BUNKERS AND HOOTCHES. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS NEVER SIGHTED MOVING MORE THAN 200 METERS AT A TIME. IT APPEARS THAT THE ENEMY IS FARMING THE AREA AND HARBORING WITH THE CIVILIANS. DURING "PACIFIER" OPERATIONS, ALL FARMERS "DISAPPEARED".

COVERAGE OF TARGETS DURING FIRE MISSIONS WAS EXCELLENT. CLEARANCE OF FIRE MISSIONS WAS RAPID WITH ROUNDS ON TARGET WITHIN 5-10 MINUTES OF INITIAL SIGHTINGS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 12 ENEMY KIA'S, 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 1 DESTROYED HOOTCH, 4 PARTIALLY DESTROYED HOOTCHES, AND 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #115

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-151

LT. HOUSE
STONE PIT/PAL JOEY "R", CO B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT	HOUSE	010 98 91
SGT	ELLS	247 19 47
CPL	ROUSH	252 21 08
CPL	BALTHAZOR	253 99 54
CPL	TURNER	252 33 23
PTC	JOHNSON	261 21 74
LCPL	BELANGER	258 43 60
LCPL	HAMANN	252 19 56
LCPL	KUNTZ	253 08 30
LCPL	PHILLIPS	255 57 65
LCPL	GUSTIN	250 15 45
LCPL	GILBREATH	249 98 99
LCPL	BALL	251 54 01
PLC	PEREZ	258 26 09
CPL	KIRBY	250 08 68
PVT	VEAL	253 24 43
CPL	SEHIGNE	252 33 27
HM3	MOWRY	B54 50 66

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTL IGT #115

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNIVST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0678-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
101435H Jun 1970

701231

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 111
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0678-70

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS XRAY A -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482). Extract on 28 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

123170

COPY NO 2 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-152

OPERATION ORDER: 0678-70
 PATROL: PAL JOEY "X-RAY"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 282215H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 2 M-60'S, 16 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151130H/281300H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION ON DONG DEN
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 313 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: DONG DEN
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY AND BA NA. DONG DEN IS AN EXCELLENT OP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT 1 MAN MEDEVACED AS A RESULT OF BRUISED RIGHT THIGH INCURRED WHEN ENGINEERS WERE BLASTING IN THE AREA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT MAY	010 87 11
CPL GROB	251 96 87
CPL WYANT	252 43 05
LCPL ABEL	259 01 65
LCPL SPRINGER	262 80 99
LCPL MORALES	234 28 50
LCPL FINKBEINER	257 43 58
CPL GASPER	248 47 85
HN MOORE	B93 51 11

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0679-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121313H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.1
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0679-70

701249

Call Sign: FLAKEY SNOW - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8334) LR(AT8631). Extract on 18 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 SLATE CREEK "E" 75.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 UNIFORM

W. C. Gregson
 W. C. GREGSON
 By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

124970	
COPY NO	1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINTST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-154

OPERATION ORDER: 0679-70

PATROL: ELAKNY SNOW, CO. B

DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK, AND GYSGT OTTINGER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 III

1ST RE BN

DA NAM

141430H 06N70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USF
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141122H/141353H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2½ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 3 NW POSITIONS, 2 BUNKERS AND 1 CONTACT WITH 50-100 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING AIMS CALLING NO, GUNSHIPS AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141130H VIC AT844333 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED A TUNNEL (POSSIBLE ENTRANCE TO A BUNKER) 50-60 METERS ON A FINGER NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE PATROL LEADER CONSIDERED AT THIS TIME, TO MOVE DOWN THE TRAIL AND ACROSS THE STREAM AND APPROACH THIS TUNNEL/BUNKER FROM THE NW. THE TEAM CAME UP ON A HARBOR SITE JUST OFF THE TRAIL WHICH MEASURED 1000 METERS WHERE THEY OBSERVED A CAMPFIRE SITE ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD, 2 LABELS FROM CONDENSED MILK CANS (BORDENS), 1 OLD TRANSISTOR AND 3 STAR MACKENZIE CANS. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED BY 4-5 PEOPLE WITHIN THE LAST WEEK.

141218H VIC AT846335 TEAM APPROACHED THE STREAM VIA A 10' UNDERCUT IN THE TRAIL REINFORCED ON BOTH SIDES WITH HAND-PACKED MUD AND CLAY. THE WALLS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE 3' TRAIL WERE APPROX 12" THICK POTTED WITH SMALL 1" ROUND HOLES APPROX 2-3" DEEP (SEE SKETCH #1). TEAM CROSSED THE STREAM WHERE THE WATER WAS APPROX 1½' DEEP. AS THEY GOT 5 METERS TO THE OTHER SIDE OF THE STREAM, THEY OBSERVED THAT THE TRAIL THEY WERE ON CONTINUED DUE N STILL 3' WIDE, HEAVILY AND RECENTLY USED. AT THIS TIME IT BEGAN TO RAIN HEAVILY AND THE PATROL LEADER SIGHTED ANOTHER WELL USED TRAIL TO THE E AND DECIDED TO CHECK IT OUT.

PAGE 1 OF 6 PAGES
ATL INT # 65

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT DIAZ
FLAKEY SNOW, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

TEAM MOVED ALONG THIS TRAIL TO THE E FOR APPROX 20 METERS WHEN IT BEGAN TO RAIN EXTREMELY HEAVY. THE TEAM STOPPED TO WAIT OUT THE RAIN.

141220H VIC AT846335 SUDDENLY AND WITHOUT WARNING, THE TEAM RECEIVED A LARGE VOLUME OF ENEMY SAF FROM 75-100 METERS TO THEIR N. THIS LASTED FOR APPROX 1 MINUTE. A FEW SECONDS LATER, IT BEGAN AGAIN AND THE TEAM OBSERVED 6-7 GROUPS OF 3 AND 4 ENEMY SPREAD ON LINE MOVING AGGRESSIVELY, FIRING TOWARDS THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM ESTABLISHED A HASTY 180° DEFENSIVE POSITION CONCENTRATING MAXIMUM FIRE POWER, UTILIZING M-79, M-16'S AND GRENADES. THE ENEMY FORCE WAS ESTIMATED TO BE BETWEEN 30-50 MEN AS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. THE ENEMY CEASED MOMENTARILY THEIR ASSAULT ON THE TEAM'S POSITION. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT 2 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH TROUSERS ROLLED UP AND SANDALS, CARRYING RIFLES AND BANDOLEERS, NO PACKS, APPROACHED THE TEAM'S POSITION ALONG THE TRAIL APPROX 15-20 METERS FROM THE W (SEE SKETCH # 2). THE TEAM IMMEDIATELY TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE KILLING THEM AND CAPTURING 1 AK-47 RIFLE. AGAIN THE TEAM DIRECTED THEIR ATTENTION TO THE N AS THE ENEMY APPROACHED THEM IN WAVES OF 3-4 ON LINE IN 6-7 GROUPS. THE TEAM CONTINUED TO FIRE WITH EVERY AVAILABLE WEAPON AT THEIR DISPOSAL. THE ENEMY CONTINUED TO ADVANCE FIRING AUTOMATIC AND THROWING GRENADES WHICH WERE LANDING 10-20 METERS AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY BEGAN TO STACK-UP 2 AND 3 LAYING ON TOP OF EACH OTHER 5-10 METERS TO THE N IN FRONT OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. SOME TRIED TO CRAWL OVER EACH OTHER AROUND EACH OTHER, FIRING BACK AT THE TEAM. THE TEAM CONTINUED TO FIRE WITH EVERYTHING THEY HAD. IN THE COURSE OF THIS ASSAULT, THE TEAM HAD 12 BODIES LAYING BETWEEN 5-10 METERS IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION, 2 OF WHICH WERE WITHIN ARM'S LENGTH OF THE TEAM AND SOME TEAM MEMBERS USED THEM FOR COVER. BECAUSE OF THE HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE THAT THE TEAM WAS LAYING DOWN, THE ENEMY FELL BACK TEMPORARILY TO REGROUP. TEAM MEMBERS OBSERVED AT THIS TIME 3 TO 4 ENEMY WHO HAD BEEN HIT BUT NOT KILLING HELPING EACH OTHER OFF THE BATTLEFIELD BY GRABBING THEIR ARMS, SHIRTS, COLLARS, WEAPONS AND DRAGGING THEM OFF INTO THE VEGETATION. THE TEAM CONTINUED TO FIRE INTO THEM AS THEY MOVED OFF INTO THE JUNGLE. DURING THIS ENGAGEMENT, CPL MAGDOLE WAS HIT BY SAF WHICH LATER PROVED TO BE FATAL. CPL PARK STOK HO NORMO RECEIVED A GSW TO THE RIGHT THIGH AND PFC GRACE RECEIVED A SHRAPNEL WOUND TO THE RIGHT SHOULDER FROM A GRENADE. IN ADDITION TO SAF, THE ENEMY EMPLOYED 127MM AA FIRE FROM 3 SEPARATE LOCATIONS, TO THE NE, THE N AND THE NW, THE DISTANCE UNKNOWN BUT WAS IN SUPPORT OF THE ENEMY FORCE.

141245H VIC AT846335 AO WAS ON STATION, RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS WITH RESPECT TO ENEMY POSITION FROM THE TEAM AND BEGAN TO WORK OUT ON THESE TARGETS EACH TIME THE AO FLEW OVER. HE RECEIVED SAF AND LIGHT AA FIRE (127MM). ON ONE OF HIS PASSES HE WORKED OVER WITH ROCKETS ONE OF THE AA POSITIONS WHICH CEASED FUNCTIONING AND RESULTED IN A SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AFTER THE AO HIT THIS SITE, THE TEAM HEARD LOUD CRYING AND MOANING BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO VEGETATION. ADDITIONALLY, THERE WAS MOANING FROM TEAM MEMBERS WHO HAD BEEN HIT AND THE ENEMY CONTINUED THEIR ASSAULT BUT THE SOUNDS OF CRYING AND MOANING WERE VERY LOUD IN THE AREA THE AO HAD WORKED OVER.

PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES
PTL RPT # 65

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPN. VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT [REDACTED]
FLAKEY SNOW, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

SUBSEQUENT TO THIS STRIKE, THE AO NO LONGER TOOK FIRE AS HE MADE LOW PASSES OVER THE AREA.

141300H VIC AT846335 GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND THE AO MARKED THE TEAM'S POSITION. GUNSHIPS COMMENCED TO WORK-OUT AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION WITH ROCKETS RESULTING IN A SMALL SECONDARY. AS THE GUNSHIPS WORKED-OUT, THE ENEMY WOULD CEASE ALL ACTIVITY (FIRING AND MANEUVERING), HOWEVER, ONCE THE PASS WAS COMPLETED, THE ENEMY WOULD AGAIN COMMENCE THEIR ACTIVITY AS DETERMINED AS EVEN. EACH TIME THE GUNSHIPS WORKED THE AREA OVER, THE TEAM WOULD HEAR CRYING AND MOANING AND THIS HAPPENED 2 OR 3 TIMES. THE PATROL LEADER INDICATED THAT BECAUSE OF THE HEAVY CONCENTRATIONS OF FIRE COMING FROM SO MANY DIRECTIONS, THAT HE IS SURE THAT THE ENEMY HAD HIT SOME OF THEIR OWN PEOPLE.

141345H VIC AT846335 THE EXTRACT HELLO'S (MISSION 80, HMM-263) ARRIVED ON STATION. THE TEAM WAS STILL IN HEAVY CONTACT AS THE CH-46 HOVERED OVER THE SERIOUSLY WOUNDED. THE WEATHER, THE WIND AND THE ENEMY ACTIVITY CURTAILED THE USE OF THE JUNGLE PENETRATOR FOR MEDIVAC. JUNGLE PENETRATOR WAS WITHDRAWN AND CH-46 MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AS GUNSHIPS FROM MISSION 80 AND 73 CONTINUED TO WORK HEAVY ENEMY CONCENTRATIONS TO THE N, NE AND NW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION.

141353H VIC AT846335 THE CH-46 APPROACHED THE TEAM'S POSITION AND SET DOWN ON HIS 2 REAR WHEELS WITH HIS NOSE OVER THE STREAM BED. MOMENTARILY THE PATROL LEADER THOUGHT THAT THE CH-46 HAD BEEN SHOT DOWN DUE TO THE LACK OF A SUITABLE ZONE. IT WAS NOTED AS HE SET DOWN THAT SMALL TREES AND BUSHES WERE BENT OUTBOARD IN THE ROTOR WASH. SUDDENLY RECOVERING FROM HIS ASTONISHMENT OF THE FACT THAT THE CH-46 WAS THERE AND THE TAILGATE WAS BEING LOWERED, DID HE FINALLY REALIZE THAT IT HAD NOT BEEN SHOT DOWN BUT WAS, IN FACT, READY TO EXTRACT THE TEAM. AS THE EXTRACT OFFICER JUMPED OFF THE CH-46 COVERING FOR THE TEAM ALONG WITH THE PL AND THE REAR SECURITY, THE SERIOUSLY WOUNDED WAS INSERTED INTO THE CH-46 WITH THE MINOR WOUNDED CLOSER BEHIND. DURING THE EXTRACTION, THE ENEMY CONTINUED TO FIRE SMALL ARMS AND 127MM AW WITH THE FIRE FALLING ALL AROUND THE CH-46 AND THE TEAM MEMBERS. THE PATROL LEADER SIGHTED 1 ENEMY CRAWLING OVER THE BODIES THAT WERE STACKED-UP IN FRONT OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. INSTANTANEOUSLY, BOTH OBSERVED EACH OTHER. THE ENEMY STOOD UP RAISING HIS RIFLE TO A FIRING POSITION AND THE PL RELEASED 7-10 ROUNDS, HITTING HIM AT LEAST 4 TIMES AND HE FELL BACK AND DID NOT MOVE. THE REAR SECURITY, WHO WAS AT THIS TIME AT THE TAILGATE, SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAM APPROX 20 METERS AWAY WHEN HE TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. HE HIT ONE WHO WENT DOWN AND THE OTHER DUCKED FOR COVER. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT THE EXTRACT OFFICER ASKED THE PATROL LEADER "WHO ARE THOSE?" POINTING TO THE STACK OF DEAD ENEMY. THE PL ANSWERED "DEAD ENEMY". AS THE REAR SECURITY CLIMBED ABOARD, THE EXTRACT OFFICER SIGHTED 2 ENEMY BELIEVED TO BE THE 2 SIGHTED PREVIOUSLY BY THE REAR SECURITY. HE TOOK BOTH OF THEM UNDER FIRE, HITTING THEM BOTH CAUSING THEM TO FALL AND NOT MOVE. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER HEAVY AW AND SAF.

PAGE 3 OF 6 PAGES
PIL RPT [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPN. VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

DECLASSIFIED

A-155

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT DIAZ
FLAKEY SNOW, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A USMC PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF NONE WAS OBSERVED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED HARD BROWN CLAY. TRAIL INFORMATION: (SEE OVERLAY) A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT845328 TO 49845334 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VIC AT845328 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 10-15' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT846335 WAS POOR LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FONDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 18 ENEMY KIA, 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 1 ROKMC WIA (E).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS AN ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC AT846335 ON THE REVERSE SLOPE OF THE HILL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 AW POSITION DESTROYED, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	DIAZ	2110609
CPL	DIAMN	2516182
CPL	VOGLEWEDE	2530988
* LCPL	RIGSDALE	2562117
**PFC	GRACE	2562168
HM3	OISON	1391407
CPL	PARK SUNG KOO	9357060
***CPL	PARK SEUK NO	9355455
*	KIA	
**	WIA (MINOR)	
***	WIA (E)	

MAP OVERLAY

83
34

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ
--- = TRAILS

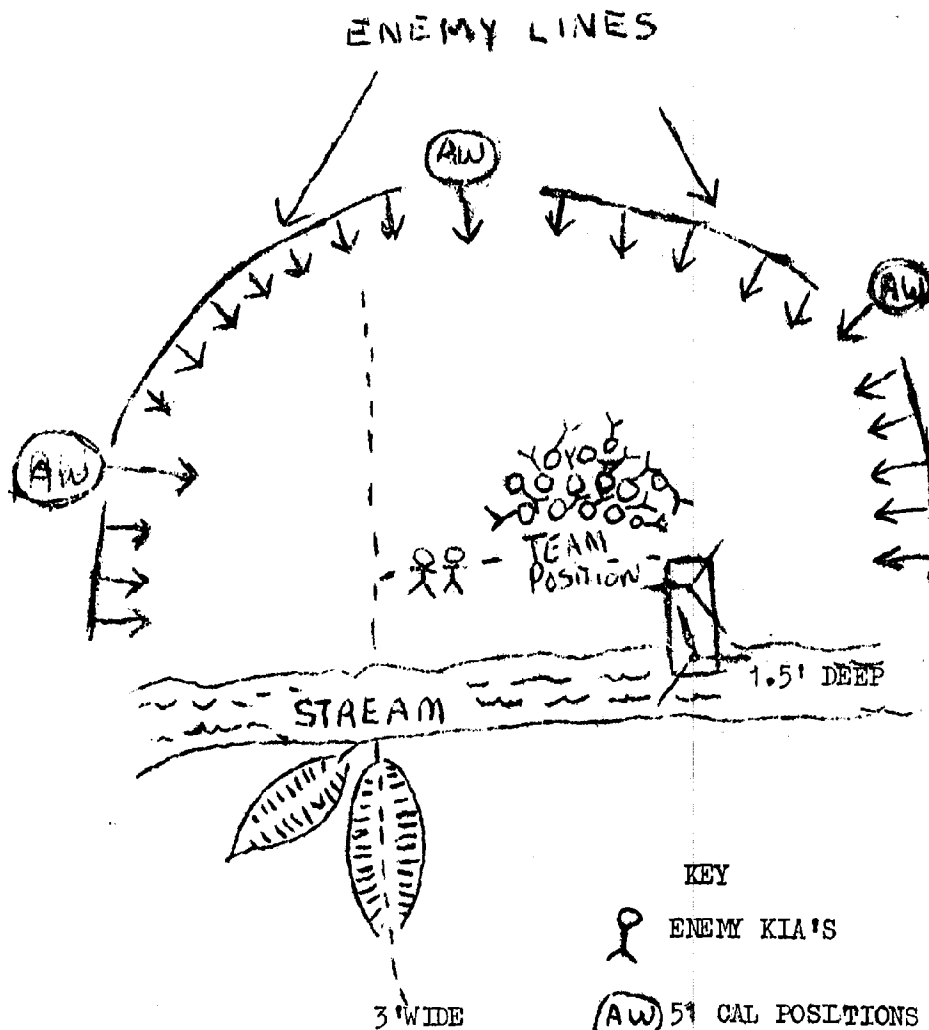
31
86

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT DIAZ
FLAKEY SNOW, CO. E
PATROL LEADER



SKETCH #1

NOT TO SCALE AT846335

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES
PTL DET # 65

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OR NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (a)

DECLASSIFIED

A. 155

DECLASSIFIED

SGT DIAZ
FLAKEY SNOW, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

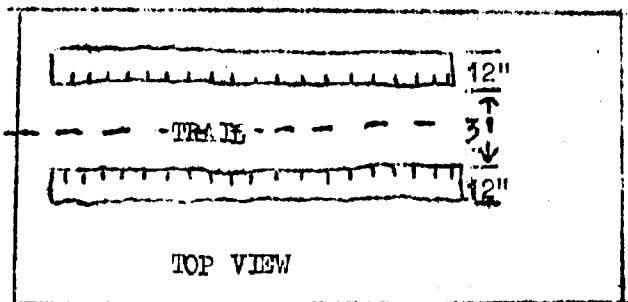
AT846335

STREAM

ENLARGEMENT OF CLAY/MUD WALL

STREAM

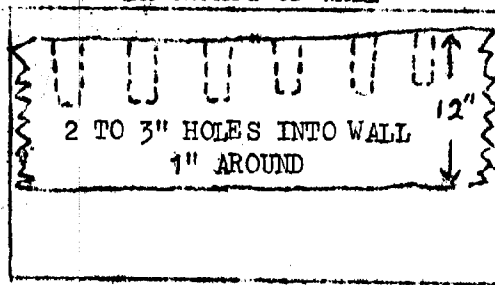
PROFILE



TOP VIEW

SKETCH #2 NOT TO SCALE

ENLARGEMENT OF WALL



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES
PTL RPT # 65

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0680-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121325H Jun 70

701245

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0680-70

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jun; insert haven UL(AT9744)IR(BT0042) Extract on 18 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS/
 SUNRISE

W. C. Gregson
 W. C. GREGSON
 R-3H RECON 1BM S&C FILES

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div ISCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "E"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

124570

COPY NO 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-156

OPERATION ORDER: 0680-70
 PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST REGON
 RA NANG, RVN
 161645H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROYMC ENL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141030H/161630H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP AND 21-22 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 21-22 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING AIMS CALLING 40 AND GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161200H VIC AT984426 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY HEARD THE CLANGING OF METAL AND A VOICE SPEAKING VIETNAMESE. TEAM MOVED SW DOWN INTO RAVINE TO INVESTIGATE. TEAM FOUND 20-30 CAVES UNDER BOULDERS AND 5 FRAMES FROM OLD HOOTCHES. TEAM ALSO FOUND A TUNNEL AND BEGAN CHECKING OUT THE TUNNEL WHEN THEY HEARD THE CHOPPING OF TREES AND VOICES APPROX 75 METERS TO THE NW. TEAM MOVED UP THE TRAIL APPROX 40 METERS WHEN THEY OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA. 5 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 FEMALE WAS WEARING A WHITE TRADITIONAL DRESS OF THE VIETNAMESE SITTING ON A LARGE ROCK. TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY AS THEY WERE MAKING UP PACKS AND GOING IN AND OUT OF A CAVE. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED RIFLES LAYING NEXT TO THE PACKS. THE ENEMY HAD PROBABLY EATEN CHOW AT THIS TIME AS THEY HEARD THE RATTILING OF CANS WITHIN THE CAVE. AT 1430H TEAM MOVED E APPROX 30 METERS TO A FINGER. FOUR OF THE TEAM MEMBERS SET IN AT THIS POSITION AND THE OTHER 4 MOVED TOWARD THE BASE CAMP ALONG A TRAIL. WHEN THE TEAM APPROACHED A BARBED-WIRE BARRIER ACROSS THE TRAIL THE CORPSMAN HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES APPROACHING THEIR POSITION FROM THE E. CORPSMAN SAW 1 VC WEARING BLACK SHIRT AND KHAKI SHORTS CARRYING A PACK BUT NO WEAPON. TEAM MEMBER OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY HITTING HIM 6 TIMES IN THE CHEST CAVITY. TEAM CAPTURED THE ENEMY BUT [REDACTED] MINUTES LATER. MEANWHILE THE OTHER 3 MEMBERS OF THE TEAM OBSERVED 4-5 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED CLOTHING OF GREEN, BLUE AND BLACK NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. THERE WAS ALSO A FEMALE IN THIS GROUP WEARING A BLUE SHIRT AND PANTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

A-157

DECLASSIFIED

LT HALLERON
SUMPLAND, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

THE 3 TEAM MEMBERS SPRAYED THE AREA WITH HEAVY SAF BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. WHEN THE OTHER 4 MEMBERS OF THE TEAM HEARD THE RIFLE SHOTS THEY IMMEDIATELY MOVED TO THE VICINITY OF THE CONTACT. THE TEAM LINKED UP AT APPROX 1515H CALLED AO AND SET UP A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION WITH THE HEAVIEST CONCENTRATION COMING FROM THE BASE CAMP TO THE W. THE ASST PATROL LEADER OBSERVED 2 ENEMY MOVING UP THE TRAIL ALONG THE SIDE OF THE RIDGE IN THICK BUSHES APPROX 15 METERS TO THE E. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. APL OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 HITTING AND WOUNDING 1 OF THEM. THE PATROL LEADER PUT 9 M-79 ROUNDS ON THE ENEMY KILLING BOTH OF THEM. THE POINT OBSERVED 3 ENEMY APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM THE W. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. POINT OPENED FIRE ON THEM WHEN THEY WERE 40' FROM HIS POSITION HITTING ONE OF THE ENEMY IN THE LEG. THE OTHER 2 DROG HIM OFF AND THE POINT THREW AN M-26 GRENADE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. POINT THEN SPRAYED THE AREA AGAIN WITH SAF AND THE PL PUT 3 M-79 ROUNDS IN THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 1530H AO CAME ON STATION AND BEGAN WORKING OUT 360° AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION USING ROCKETS AND MINI-GUNS. TEAM THEN OBSERVED 5 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES APPROACHING THEIR POSITION FROM THE WNW APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. THE TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH SAF AND THREW GRENADES INTO THE ENEMY FORCES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THE THICK VEGETATION. AT 1600H GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED THEIR ON BOARD ORDNANCE APPROX 200 METERS TO THE W OF TEAM'S POSITION. AO AND GUNSHIPS TOOK GROUND FIRE WHILE MAKING THEIR RUNS OVER THE BASE CAMP. THE EXTRACT HELO CAME IN AND THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1630H UNDER HEAVY SAF FROM THE WNW.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, BIRDS, INSECTS AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1½' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT981420-BT000439 WAS NOT HEAVILY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT982427-986425 WAS HEAVILY USED. A TRAIL 2½' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT980425-981420 WAS HEAVILY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT992429-998429 WAS NOT WELL USED. INSERT LZ VIC AT994437 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF A HILLTOP. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT981425 WAS POOR LZ. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED AT996432 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF A HILLTOP. AT995429 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ ALONG A FINGER CONSISTING OF 4' BRUSH. THERE WAS A FOOT BRIDGE IN THE VIC AT984426 CONSISTING OF A TREE LAID ACROSS THE ROCKS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT # 72

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT HALLSTON
SWAMPPOINT, CO. 1
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WEST ORANGE BUT TEAM LOST COMM IN THE LOW GROUND. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT994438 GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S-NE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. AT997438 GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S-NE AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT996432 GOOD COVERAGE TO W-N-SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. AT990426 GOOD COVERAGE TO W-SW-NE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KIA AND 2 PACKS CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALTHOUGH NOHOOTCHES WERE OBSERVED, THE TEAM RAN INTO A BASE CAMP WHERE THE ENEMY LIVES IN A TREMENDOUS CAVE COMPLEX.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY THE 40. 40 CALLED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AND ARTY FIRE MISSION AFTER TEAM WAS EXTRACTED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THE 7TH MARINES HAD JUST COMPLETED AN OPERATION IN THE VICINITY OF THIS BASE CAMP.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HALLSTON	0108635
CPL	NORTON	2505525
CPL	WESTER	2417176
LCPL	FELTON	2563515
LCPL	FRANKLIN	2574816
HM3	DAVEY	8437518
SGT	KVONG	9348181
CPL	CHOI	9355537

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
REL RPT # 72

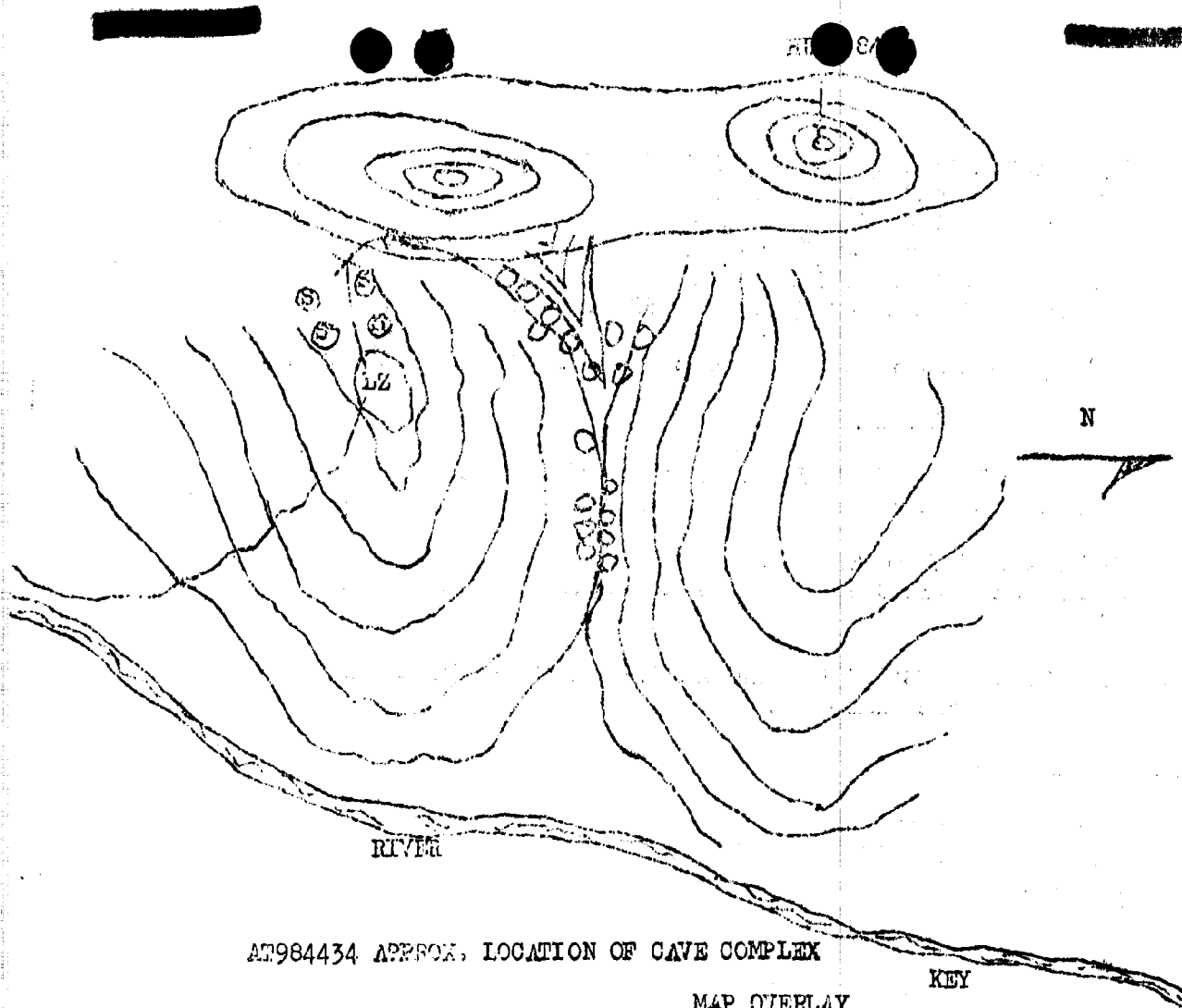
UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

A-157

DECLASSIFIED



LT HALLSON
SWAMPLAND, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

98
44

0 = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

42
00

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PIL RPT # 72

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0681-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
131348H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0681-70

701250

Call Sign: TERRAPIN - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jun; insert haven UL(AT9642) LR(AT9940). Extract on 18 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH:
RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
SUNRISE

W. C. GREGSON
By direction 1st RECON BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

125070

COPY NO 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0684-70
 PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCT. OTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEET 6640III

DA NANG, RVN
 141930H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL.
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF FOOTPRINTS ON A TRAIL, 4 VC/NVA, 2 CAVES, AND SEVERAL INCIDENTS OF HEARING TROOP MOVEMENTS, DOGS BARKING, AND 3 INCIDENTS OF HEARING SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS AND 3 CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION, AO AND GUNSHOTS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141115H VIC AT974404 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS MADE BY BOOTS AND SANDALS DEEP IN THE TRAIL. PRINTS WERE HEADING SW AND WERE MADE WITHIN THE PAST 24 HOURS(NFI).

141120H VIC AT972416 AND AT972416 TEAM OBSERVED 2 CAVES (THROUGH 7X50'S) APPROX. 800-1000 METERS NNW OF THE TEAMS POSITION(NFI).

141520H VIC AT973410 TEAM WAS IN CP AND THEY CALLED H&I ARTY MISSION APPROX. 900 METERS TO THE NW OF THE TEAMS POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

141615H VIC AT975405 TEAM WAS IN CP WHEN THEY HEARD COUGHING EMANATING FROM APPROX. 100-150 METERS SS/ OF TEAM'S POSITION. THREE TEAM MEMBERS MOVED DOWN TO CHECK OUT THE COUGHING AND AFTER MOVING 75 METERS THEY HEARD AN AK-47 GO OFF SAFE. TEAM MEMBERS OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PALE BLUE SHIRT, FROM THE WAIST UP STANDING BEHIND A BOULDER. THE ENEMY SAW THE TEAM BUT HESITATED SEEING THE ROKMC. THE TEAM OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA WHO WAS HIT IN THE HEAD. THE ONE WEARING THE PALE BLUE SHIRT CARRIED OFF THE KIA AND EVADED IN THE BOMB CRATERS BELOW.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #64

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW CE NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (7)

PATROL LEADER
TERRAIN, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY CONTINUED:

TEAM THEN CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION AT 1630H ON THE SAME GENERAL LOCATION AS THE H&I MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. AT 1700H TEAM RECEIVED FIRST ROUND ON TARGET AND IMMEDIATELY HEARD COUGHING APPROX. 100 METERS TO THE SSW OF THEIR POSITION. AT THE SAME TIME TEAM ALSO HEARD THE BARKING OF A DOG OR POSSIBLY 2 DOGS. THIS WAS FOLLOWED BY TROOP MOVEMENT WHICH WAS APPROX. 200 METERS TO THE SSW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION BY AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM ALSO HEARD 3 DISTINCT SEPARATE RIFLE SHOTS COMING FROM THE ARTY IMPACT AREA. 1720H TEAM CALLED FOR AO AND AO CAME ON STATION AT 1740H. TEAM MARKED WITH RED SMOKE THE POSITION WHERE THEY HAD HEARD MOVEMENT TO SSW. TEAM THEN BEGAN MOVING BACK TO THE ORIGINAL HLZ. AO WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH ROCKETS AND MINIGUNS. AS THE TEAM WAS MOVING TO THE HLZ THEY PASSED A SLIVER HOLE RIGHT OFF THE TRAIL. THE TAIL END MAN THREW AN M-26 GRENADE INTO THE HOLE RESULTING IN HAIR, TEETH, AND EYES FLYING OUT OF THE HOLE KILLING 1 ENEMY. AT 1745H TEAM SET UP IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER IN THE HLZ AND GUNHELPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OUT ON THE WEST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. AT 1830H SECONDARY RAIN MAN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING WEAR DARK UTILITIES RUNNING AS FAST AS HE COULD TO THE SSW. TEAM MEMBER FIRED ON ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. EXTRACT HELO'S CAME ON STATION AND THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, DOGS, AND INSECTS. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT 973415 WAS A GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF OPEN AREAS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH SUNRISE AND SUNSET AS A RESULT OF WEATHER. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT 979409 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO N-S-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS HEAVY TROOP CONCENTRATION IN THE VIC AT 973410 HOWEVER TEAM SUSPECTS THAT THE ENEMY WAS JUST HILING TEMPORARILY UNDER THE CLOUD COVER AND THAT THEIR BASE AREA IS IN THE VIC HFO040.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
ITL RPT # 64

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE(7)

SGT, HALLOWAY
TERRAPIN, CO, D
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE
TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

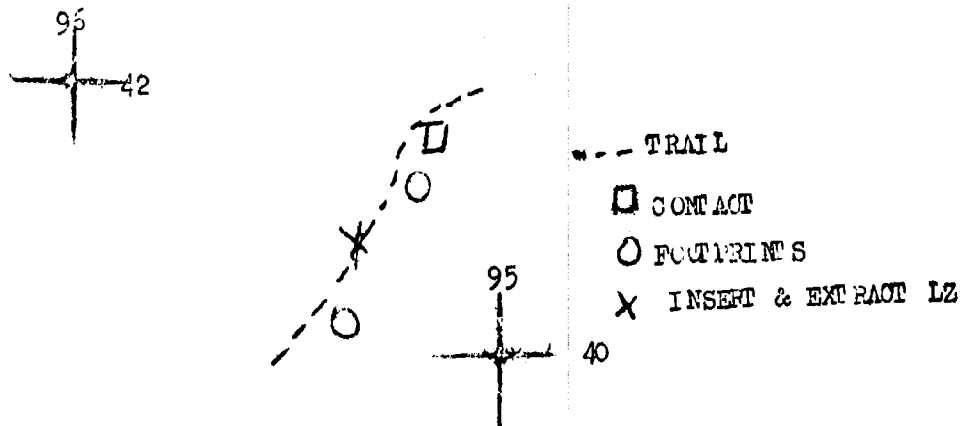
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. HALLOWAY 2430199
CAPT. MCABEE 2450289
CAPT. KEADY 2466039
PFC WATSON 2520968

PFC HILLE 2568525
PFC KOZAKOWSKI 2569718
SGT. KANG 7220127
PFC JANG 9358143

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RIT #64

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE(7)

OPERATION ORDER #0682-70

5-3
Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
15 2025H Jun 1970

701265

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0682-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1882) LR(ZC2179). Extract on 21 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICEMAN "A"

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction: RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

126570

COPY NO 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0682-70
 PATROL: PAL JOEY, CO.D
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 654111

1ST. RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 210845H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171000H/210830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC/NVA, 7 PUNJI PITS, 6 CAMP FIRE SITES, 1 OLD AA POSITION, 1 OLD HOOTCH AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171130H VIC ZC203811 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH OFF THE LZ WHEN THEY FOUND 3 PUNJI PITS MEASURING 4X4X6' CONTAINING 8-12 PUNJI SPIKES 3' HIGH AND 1-1.5" IN DIAMETER. PITS APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD AND WERE IN VERY GOOD CONDITION.

181400H VIC ZC190797 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN OLD BASE CAMP MEASURING 300X25 METERS ON A FINGER. THERE WAS FRAMEWORK FOR 12 HOOTCHES MEASURING 10X15X6' WITH UNDERGROUND CAVES AND A TUNNEL COMPLEX LEADING TO THE SIDES OF THE FINGER. THE FLOOR OF THE HOOTCHES CONSISTED OF 2' HARD TACKED CLAY WHICH WAS ALSO THE OVERHEAD FOR THE CAVES. THERE WERE 6 OPENINGS ON EACH SIDE OF THE FINGER WHICH WERE USED FOR FIGHTING HOLES. THE OPENINGS MEASURED 2'X6" AND WERE REINFORCED BY 3" LOGS. TEAM FOUND VIETNAMESE BEER BOTTLES AND COOKING POTS WHICH HAD BEEN DESTROYED. THE BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE OVER A YEAR OLD AND NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST YEAR.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RIT # 89

UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ENCLOSURE(2)

A-161

LT. FALLON
 PAL JOE
 PATROL LEADER

181500H VIC ZC188796 TEAM WAS MOVING E-W ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 5 CAMPFIRE SITES AROUND 2 TREES WHICH HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST WEEK. HOWEVER, THE FIRES WERE NOT USED AT THE SAME TIME BUT ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS BY A FEW PERSONS. THERE WERE SNAIL SHELLS IN THE AREA.

181600H VIC ZC185797 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A LOG FENCE, WHICH HAD FALLEN DOWN AS A RESULT OF AGE. FENCE WAS 5' HIGH BEFORE IT HAD FALLEN DOWN AND RAN 500 METERS E-W WHEN TEAM STOPPED FOLLOWING IT AT THE END OF THEIR HAVEN.

181610H VIC ZC185797 TEAM FOUND AN OLD AA POSITION CONSISTING OF A CIRCULAR TRENCH 5' DEEP AND 6' IN DIAMETER. THERE WAS A 6' EXTENSION OFF THE TRENCH WHICH LED TO AN OLD COLLAPSED BUNKER WHICH WAS NO LONGER SERVICEABLE. THERE WERE 3 PAIRS OF TRUSSELS ON THE EAST AND WEST SIDES OF THE POSITION WHICH APPEARED TO BE FOR GUN MOUNTS. THE OUTSIDE AND THE INSIDE TRUSSELS WERE 2' OFF THE GROUND AND THE MIDDLE ONES WERE 3' ABOVE THE GROUND. THEY WERE NOTCHED OUT 2" WIDE AND 4" DEEP. THE POSITION APPEARED TO BE OVER A YEAR OLD.

181615H VIC ZC185797 TEAM FOUND AN OLD HOOTCH COMPLETELY DESTROYED AS A RESULT OF AGE. THE HOOTCH WAS APPROX. 50 METERS SOUTH OF THE AA POSITION.

191245H VIC ZC196807 TEAM WAS IN AN CP WHEN THEY HEARD 3 SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS 5 MINUTES APART APPROX. 700-1500 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION.

191400H VIC ZC194802-196809 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 4 FUNGI PITS APPROX. 200 METERS APART LOCATED AT THE BEND IN THE TRAIL. THE PITS MEASURED 4X2X6' AND CONTAINED WOOD STIKES WHICH HAD DECAYED.

191600H VIC ZC197813 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 1 CAMPFIRE SITE NEXT TO A STREAM. THERE WERE SNAIL SHELLS IN THE AREA AND IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK BY 2-3 PEOPLE.

201545H VIC ZC197813 TEAM WAS IN CP WHEN THEY RECEIVED 10-15 ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC SAF FROM APPROX. 10 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION FROM 1 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED ARMY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM FOLLOWED FOOTPRINTS IN THE TRAIL FOR APPROX. 300 METERS SOUTH WHERE THEY LOST THE TRAIL DUE TO RAIN WASHING THE PRINTS AND ALSO DARKNESS WAS COMING ON.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 200' CANOBY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BLE. GRASS, Boulders, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND A RASPBERRY PATCH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS.
 LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

LT. FALLON
 PAJ JOEY, CO.D
 PATROL LEADER

ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, ROCKAGES, SQUIRRELS, PIGS, BIRDS, LEECHES, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC203811 WAS AFAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6' HIGH GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC197812 WAS A FOUR ONE HELO HOVER ZONE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 5' WIDE, RUNNING N-S, FROM ZC192796 TO ZC191789 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC192796 TO ZC185787 WAS RECENTLY USED BY 2-3 PEOPLE. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC192796 TO ZC205787 WAS RECENTLY USED BY 2-3 PEOPLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NNE-SSW FROM ZC192796 TO ZC197815 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS BY 2-3 PEOPLE. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NNW-SSE FROM ZC201804 TO ZC203797 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY AND WAR CLOUD. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR AS A RESULT OF RAIN.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA IS USED LIGHTLY PROBABLY BY RUNNERS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. FALLON	0108305
CPL. WIEY	2522343
LCPL. CAPPS	2556466
LCPL. BROWNING	2528034
LCPL. FREEMAN	2500716
LCPL. RITCHEY	2528707
LCPL. GARZA	2536328

PATROL OVERLAY



X- INSERT LZ
 O- EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #89

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OBNVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-161

OPERATION ORDER #0683-70

5-3
Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
15 0715H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0683-70

701259

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis on providing radio relay for team Parker Pen.

3. Execution. Depart BZ 101 on 15 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1342) LR(ZC1640). Extract on 19 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
ALPHA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

125970

COPY NO

1 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thSFGA
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0684-70

S-3
Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
150730H Jun 1970

701260

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0684-70

Call Sign: PARKER PEN - B

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PTR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 1 on 15 Jun; insert haven UL(Z01240) LR(Z01537). Extract on 19 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
DUBLIN CITY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

126070

COPY NO 1 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thSFGA
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0685-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
121300H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0685-70

701251

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS - A

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jun; insert haven UL(BT0147) LR(BT0145). Extract on 17 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
SUNRISE

W. C. GREGSON
By direction 1st RECON BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCG
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2.

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

125170

COPY NO 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-164

OPERATION ORDER: 0685-70
 PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MMS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 131500H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131130H/131430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 131300H VIC BTO30412 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO EQUIPMENT, MOVING E ACROSS A FOOTBRIDGE. TEAM CALLED FOR ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF GRAVEL. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE ARE TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE HAVEN ALONG ALL THE RIDGELINES AND STREAMS. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC BTO29462 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ 100-150 METERS CONSISTING OF A HILLTOP. THERE WAS A FOOT BRIDGE VIC BTO30412 WHICH WAS 20' LONG 2' WIDE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS WITH HANDRAILS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE AND WEST ORANGE. OP WAS LOCATED VIC BTO29462 GOOD COVERAGE N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 56

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (6)

A-165

CPL RHEINLAENDER
PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. A
PATROL REPORT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA IS NOT SUITABLE FOR RECON
TEAMS AS THERE IS NO CONCERNMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY FOR TACTICAL REASONS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

CPL	RHEINLAENDER	2469155	01	
LCPL	BROWNING	2555521		
LCPL	SIKES	2564945	47	
LCPL	DANIELS	2585696		
LCPL	HUGHES	2576459		
PFC	THOMPSON	2630649		
HM3	HYPES	B201358		

. O = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PIL RPT # 56

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

OPERATION ORDER #0686-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
150700H Jun 1970

701261

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0686-70

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM - B

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8263) LR(AT8460). Extract on 19 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICEMAN "B" 63.60

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
COFFE TIME

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

COPY NO 1 OF 12

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-166

OPERATION ORDER: 0686-70
 PATROL: CHERRY JAM. CO B
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6 640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 191130H JUN70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN ENL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-14, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA INDOOR MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150900H/191115H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS, EAST 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, LIZARDS, INSECTS, ROCKRATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT AND HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. AT832620 WAS POOR ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT836643 WAS GOOD 1 HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH COFFEETIME, WAR CLOUD, AND X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC: AT836613, AT839615, VIC. AT836607 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #80

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS - EAW. OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-167

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. THE AREA IS GENERALLY OPEN AFFORDING NO COVER OR CONCEALMENT. ARTH'S PERFORMANCE LEFT A LOT TO BE DESIRED, THEY WERE TALKING AND CAUGHT SMOKING AT TIMES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTM/221

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	STEFF	2546184
CPL.	KOPP	2558304
LCPL.	BAHE	2574896
LCPL.	TAYLOR	2554544
LCPL.	KEELLY	2524958
PVT.	WOODWORTH	2550851
PFC.	CAP BUE THIEP	221639
SGT.	HO VIET HOANG	60/202080

INSERT O
EXTRACT X

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW ON VIOLATION 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

OPERATION ORDER #0687-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 131408H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0687-70

701252

Call Sign: ELF SKIN - B

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & ...
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect visible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 4 on 15 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC0885) LR(ZC1182). Extract on 19 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) ...

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
 X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
 By direction

125270

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:
 CC, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "B"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0687-70
 PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 654111

1ST. RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 190900H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150820H/190850H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 2 GRASS HUTS, 1 HARBOR SITE, AND 1 TUNNEL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

150850H VIC ZC175803 TEAM FOUND 2 GRASS HUTS MEASURING 5X6X5' CAPABLE OF HOLDING A TOTAL OF 10 MEN. HUTS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED APPROX. 3 WEEKS AGO. THEY WERE MADE BY THE BENDING OVER OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND TYING IT WITH VINES.

160610H VIC ZC176801 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 20X30 METERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 30 PEOPLE. TEAM FOUND RUSTY U.S. "C" RATION CANS. THE ROCKS HAD BEEN TURNED OVER TO IMPROVISE FIGHTING POSITIONS. THERE WAS A MARKER (SEE SKETCH #1) CONSISTING OF 4 ROCKS STACKED 2 HIGH WITH A VINE TIED AROUND THEM IN A KNOT POINTING TO THE SOUTH. THE HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED BY OTHER THAN U.S. PERSONNEL WITHIN THE PAST WEEK.

160715H VIC ZC176801 TEAM FOUND A TUNNEL 15 METERS FROM THE HARBOR SITE. THE TUNNEL WAS 6' DEEP AND 4.5' IN DIAMETER AND WAS ON THE END OF A FINGER MAKING IT AN OUTSTANDING O.P. THE ENTRANCE IS VERY WELL CONCEALED BY VEGETATION. THE EXIT IS RIGHT BY A TREE AND IS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR AND GROUND. THERE WERE LOG REINFORCEMENTS IN THE TUNNEL WHICH WERE 5" IN DIAMETER. (SEE SKETCH #2).

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 IFL RPT # 77

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE(1)

A-169

CPL. GILLEN
 1ST SKIN CO. B
 PATROL LEADER

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND BANANA TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD CATS, BIRDS, CHICKENS, SQUIRRELS, CENTEPEDES, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC175803 WAS A GOOD 2 HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 160X80 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6' ELE. GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE DRIED UP.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. CP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ZC176804 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH, EAST, AND WEST. VIC ZC175798 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST, SOUTH, AND WEST. BOTH CP'S WERE EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. SUGGEST TUNNEL BE DESTROYED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: TEAM WOULD HAVE DESTROYED THE TUNNEL BUT ANOTHER TEAM WAS SCHEDULED TO FLIP WITH THEM.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. GUILLEN	2388346	LCPL. LOPEZ	2451011
CPL. TORRES	2408332	PFC. POPE	2579658
LCPL. STONE	2558793	HM3 KENEDY	D551281
LCPL. DELOZIER	2607627		

PATROL OVERLAY

X-INSERT &
 EXTRACT LZ.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
 1ST RPT#77

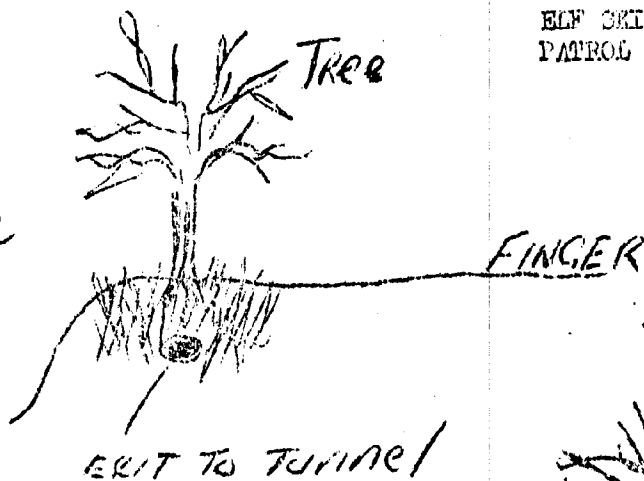
UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CPL. CHILLEN
ELF SKIN, CO.D
PATROL LEADER

SKETCH #2

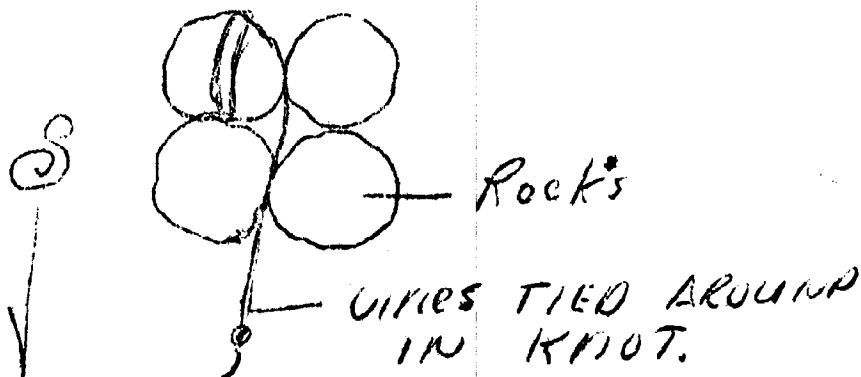
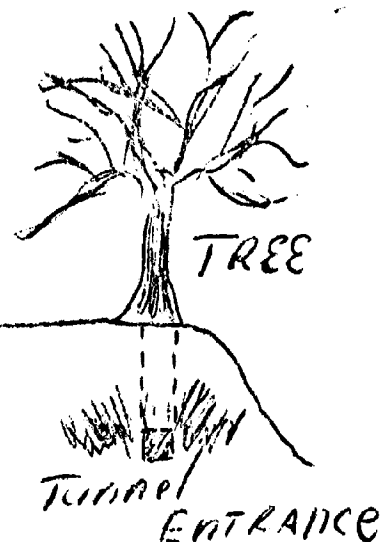
OBSERVATION
OF FINGER
FROM THE
WEST →



OBSERVATION OF
FINGER FROM THE
EAST →

SKETCH #21

FINGER



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
ITL RIT #77

UNCLASSIFIED

POWERGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPINION 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATION ORDER #0688-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
161033H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0688-70

701284

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jun; insert haven UL(Z01569) LR(Z01866). Extract on 19 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
COFFEE TIME

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

128470

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0609-70
PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTAL
DA NANG, RVN
191000H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION : CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150830H/191000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS, DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: LEECHES, INSECTS, BIRDS, QUACKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC ZC4626,8 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X80 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS, EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC158667 WAS GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING 4-6 ELEPHANT GRASS, OTHER LZ IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED ZC163673 WAS GOOD 1 HELO LZ ON A RIDGELINE. THERE ARE GOOD LZ ALL ALONG THE STREAM. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SILT AND SMALL ROCKS, AND WERE FORABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH WAR CLOUD AND TURF CLUB AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND LIGHTING. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #78

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS JAW CINAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

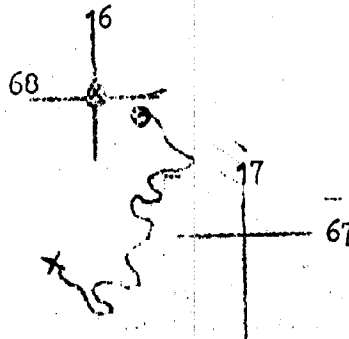
A-771

LT. L'ORANGE
CHILI PERIER CO, D
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	L'ORANGE	0111469
CPL.	WILLY	2507516
LCPL.	SALAS	2530747
LCPL.	PINTO	2541071
LCPL.	CURRY	2539103
LCPL.	REECE	2520689
DFC.	BROWN	2598650

INSERT-C
EXTRACT- X



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #78

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OINA VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION ORDER #0689-70

5-3
Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
161046H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0689-70

701285

Call Sign: PRIME CUT - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8076) LR(AT8373). Extract on 19 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGEROOM "L" 60.55

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

128570

COPY NO

OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div F&EC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0689-70
PATROL: PRIMECUT, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN,
DA NANG, RVN
191030H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 EHL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 S-2 SCOUTS FROM 1/1 AND 1 ARVN LCPL
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161115H/191015H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, LEECHES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT3822756 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X150 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT302747 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS CONSISTING OF BOMBED OUT AREA. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY, COFFEETIME AND WAK CLOUD. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 79

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS INW OPN/VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-173

DECLASSIFIED

CPL LYNCH
PRIMECUT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

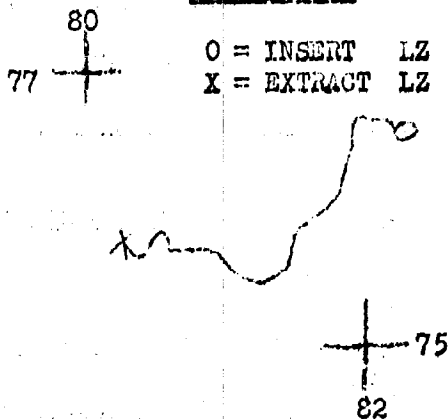
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LYNCH	2506214
CPL	LINDLY	2449980
LCPL	RISK	2167193
CPL	NELSON	2506509
LCPL	HILL	2524129
SCT	HERSHMAN	2471752
LCPL	BERZINS	2519886
LCPL	ARVN	

MAP OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

OPERATION ORDER #0690-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
161059H Jun 1970

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheets 6641 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0690-70

701286

Call Sign: OFFSPRING - C

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8271) IR(AT8568). Extract on 20 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronic. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

128670

COPY NO 2 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CC, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-174

OPERATION ORDER 80590-70
 PATROL: OFFSPRING, GO C
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV/6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 200900H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN ENL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25's, PRO-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/MVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161330H/200830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BEES, BIRDS, AND CENTIPEDES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT822704 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 70X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6' BRUSH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. CP WAS LOCATED VIC: AT822704 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #82

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW CNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-175

OFFSPRING CO C
PATROL LEA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

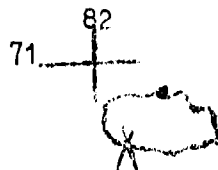
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. WARDLOW	2391714
LCPL. NEBRITT	2565266
LCPL. STAMPER	2504570
LCPL. GRANT	2588927
PFC. THOMAS	2589331
PVT. PORTALLIS	2555464
LCPL. XANH	67/202726

ROUTE OVERLAY



X-INSERT AND
EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #32

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE(2)

OPERATION ORDER #0691-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 131423H Jun 1970

701253

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0691-70

Call Sign: FAST DAY - C

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC0768) LR(ZC1065). Extract on 20 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 X-RAY/COFFEE TIME

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "C"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

125870	
COPY NO	2 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OR MAY 1981 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-176

OPERATION ORDER: 0691-70
 PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: CAIT COCK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 MLS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST TUSCON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 200900H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUI: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUI: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMOLES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160900H/200830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING AIMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA OF THIS PATROL CONSISTED PRIMARILY OF ROLLING TO FLAT LAND, WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND DENSE UNDERGROWTH MEASURING 20' TO 40' AND CONSISTING OF SOME VINES, LIMITED NUMBER OF SMALL BUSHES, THICK IN BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS. DRAINAGE WITHIN THE AREA IS PROVIDED BY THE SONG LANG WHICH IS 40 METERS WIDE. THERE ARE NUMEROUS SMALL STREAMS, MARSHES AND SWAMP AREAS. THERE ARE MANY SMALL RESERVOIRS OF WATER IN THIS AREA. THE SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY AND BLACK LOAMY TOP SOIL WITH NUMEROUS DEPOSITS OF MUD THROUGHOUT. PRIMARY ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, LEECHES AND FISH. THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THIS AREA IS EXTREMELY RESTRICTED DUE TO DENSE UNDERGROWTH AND WATER. TRAIL RECORDED ON THE MAP ARE NO LONGER THERE. GENERALLY SPEAKING IT CAN BE SAID THAT COVER IS CONCEALMENT AND THAT THOSE FACTORS WHICH DETERMINE COVER ALSO CONTRIBUTE TO CONCEALMENT, BUT CONCEALMENT IS NOT ALWAYS COVER. FOR THE MOST PART THE DENSE UNDERGROWTH PROVIDES EXCELLENT CONCEALMENT BUT LITTLE COVER. COVER IS DEPENDENT UPON THE LOCAL GROUND FEATURES. OBSERVATION AND FIELDS OF FIRE ARE RESTRICTED DUE TO DENSE UNDERGROWTH. LAND NAVIGATION WAS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT BECAUSE OF 20'-40' ELEPHANT GRASS. STREAM BED IN THE AREA CONSISTED MOSTLY OF MUD AND SAND AND ALL WERE [REDACTED]. INSERT LZ VIC ZC078676 WAS FAIR MULTI HELICOPTER SIT DOWN LZ MEASURING 100X200 METERS, CONSISTING OF 15' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC094664 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER SIT DOWN LZ CONSISTING OF 3-4' GRASS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 1 TL RPT # 84

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LHM O.M. VINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-177

DECLASSIFIED

LT HODGINS
ST. Y, CO. C
PATROL AREA

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR TO GOOD WITH LOCAL TEAMS WITHIN 5 CLICK GS WHO DELAYED. THE FAIR TO GOOD RATING WAS DUE TO TEAM BEING IN LOW GROUND AND SURROUNDED BY 20-40' ELEPHANT AND GRASS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, HOWEVER SOME MANGE (AN ITCH) CAUSED FROM HEAT RASH.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY ACTIVITY DUE WEST HAPPY VALLEY WAS NEGATIVE. ENEMY MAY BE APPROACHING VALLEY FLOOR FROM THE SOUTH WEST 2000-3000 METERS FROM TEAM'S HAVEN

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: DURING PERIODS OF HEAVY RAINFALL THIS AREA WOULD BE EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO MOVE IN. THERE HAS BEEN NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA IN THE LAST MONTH.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

LT	HODGINS	0109887
C/L	O'FARRELL	2411015
LC/L	MORENO	2512280
LC/L	GONZALEZ	2560280
PFC	BURNSWORTH	2585688
PFC	COTTICELL	2628331
HM2	PRESTON	B361678
C/L	HUYNH DVONG	57/201131

07
68

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

65
10

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL 10T # 84

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0592-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161111H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BuO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3200.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0592-70

001287

Call Sign: DETROIT TIGERS - C

1. Situation

- a. See current INCOM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PTR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jun; insert haven UL(AT7968) LR(AT8265). Extract on 20 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICEMAN "A" 53.11.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
COFFEE TIME

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

128770

COPY NO 2 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div PSOC
Person S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0692-70
PATROL: DETROIT TIGERS CO C
DEBRIEFER: C/L PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
200900H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161145H/200845H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF TIGERS, INSECTS, BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN CLAY. TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM VIC AT828673 TO AT805668 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. INSERT 1/2 VIC. AT828673 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF ROCKS, STUMPS EXTRACT 1/2 VIC AT805660 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF ROCKS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN AREA WAS POOR WITH WAR CLOUD AND OFFSPRING, DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. OP WAS LOCATED VIC: AT808660 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 -8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
FTL RPT #83

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-179

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. HICKS
DETROIT WIGERS. CO C
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HICKS	2507734
ICPL. HANNAN	2546598
ICPL. SHIELDS	2491243
ICPL. JONES	2522287
PVT. LOPEZ	2566722
PVT. BATSON	2466859

INSERT- X
EXTRACT-0

79
+
68

9

82
+
65

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

OPERATION ORDER # 0693-70

8-3
Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA MAC, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
151545H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) PNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMacDiv P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMacDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0693-70

701266

Call Sign: POLICY GAME - B

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8635) LR(AT8932). Extract on 20 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SLATE CREEK "A" 74040

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
UNIFORM

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

126670

COPY NO 1 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thSEGA	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Div FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "F"	(2)
WAS ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div C-2	(2)
CO, 5thMar	(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-180

OPERATION ORDER: 0693-70
 PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO.B
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640III

1ST. RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 181130H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 4 ENL, 1 USN,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN'S
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTERFERENCES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161425H/181040H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 44.25 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 CAMPFIRE AND 2 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AC/GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

170830H VIC AT867344 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL RUNNING N-S, 1-2' WIDE WITH LOTS OF DEADFALL. TRAIL WAS LAST USED 3 MONTHS AGO. TRAIL WAS MARKED WITH 6" CUTS IN TREES.

171430H VIC AT871343 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING SW-NE. TRAIL WAS APPROX. 6 MONTHS OLD AND 3' WIDE, HOWEVER IT HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS AS EVIDENCED BY FOOD CANS.

180900H VIC AT879344 TEAM OBSERVED LARGE OVERHANGING ROCK WITH CAMPFIRE. THE CAMPFIRE WAS CHOKED OUT AND WAS ABOUT A WEEK OLD. TEAM ALSO FOUND A PAGE FROM A NOTEBOOK, (INITIAL READOUT BY S-2 INDICATED LBN H-I-184. PERSONAL NOTE TO A FRIEND WISHING GOOD LUCK IN NEW UNIT, DTD DEC. 1969). IT WAS IN THIS AREA THAT THE TEAM OBSERVED ANOTHER TRAIL RUNNING N-S WELL AND RECENTLY USED. THIS TRAIL HAD FOOTPRINTS, (SANDAL) HEADED NE, AND HAD VERY OLD DISCARDED CLOTHING (1 PAIR UTILITIES, LIGHT GREEN), AND AN OLD UNSERVICEABLE HOLSTER.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RIT#75

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-181

LT. TAYLOR
POLICY GAME, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

181000H VIC AT880345 POINTMAN OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING DIRTY WHITE SHIRTS, KHAKI TROUSERS, CARRYING PACKS AND AK-47'S. THE ENEMY WERE SPACED ABOUT 5 METERS APART AND WERE 25 METERS FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE POINTMAN YELLED THREE (3) TIMES "CHIEU HOI" AT WHICH TIME 1 ENEMY BEGAN TO RUN, THE OTHER TURNED AROUND TAKING HIS WEAPON FROM HIS SHOULDER AND STARTED TO SHOOT AT THE PATROL. THE POINTMAN OPENED FIRE HITTING THE ENEMY CAUSING HIM TO FALL. THE ARVN WITH THE TEAM TOOK THE OTHER ONE UNDER FIRE ALONG WITH THE POINTMAN, BUT HE MOVED INTO THE JUNGLE. THE PATROL MOVED DOWN TO THE CONTACT AREA AFTER WAITING A FEW MINUTES TO ENSURE THAT NO OTHER ENEMY WERE AROUND. MOVING TO THE CONTACT AREA THE TEAM RECOVERED 1 AK-47, 1 PACK, NO PAPERS WERE FOUND. THE PACK CONTAINED FOOD SUPPLIES, COOKING OIL ETC. IN ADDITION THE SURROUNDING AREA WAS CHECKED AND THE TEAM FOUND A LARGE BLOOD TRAIL MOVING TOWARD THE SW. AC ARRIVED ON STATION AND DIRECTED TEAM TO HLZ. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE CONTACT AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

181040H VIC AT879343 TEAM MOVED UPON RIDGELINE TO HLZ. CH-46'S ARRIVED ON STATION AND SAT DOWN IN FAIR ZONE, TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. AC CALLED IN ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH 51 RDS. OF 8" ARTY.

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF WILDS, BAMBOO, SMALL BUSHES, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES.

TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE OVERLAY.

INSERT LZ VIC AT862350 WAS A POOR ONE HELO SITDOWN LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF ELE. GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT879343 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ, FLAT WITH 3' ELE. GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SE. THERE ARE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND SAND BOTTOM, AND ALL WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PAT CL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONETIT AND "A" RELAY. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 KIA, 1 PROBABLE WIA, AND 1 AK-47 AND 1 PACK CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT SEEMS TO BE N-S NOT E-W. POSSIBLE ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC GS AT8934. MANY SAP TREES HAVE BEEN CUT TO EXTRACT THE SAP WITH MANY SMALL TRAILS GOING TO THEM ONLY TO END AT TREES.

UNCLASSIFIED

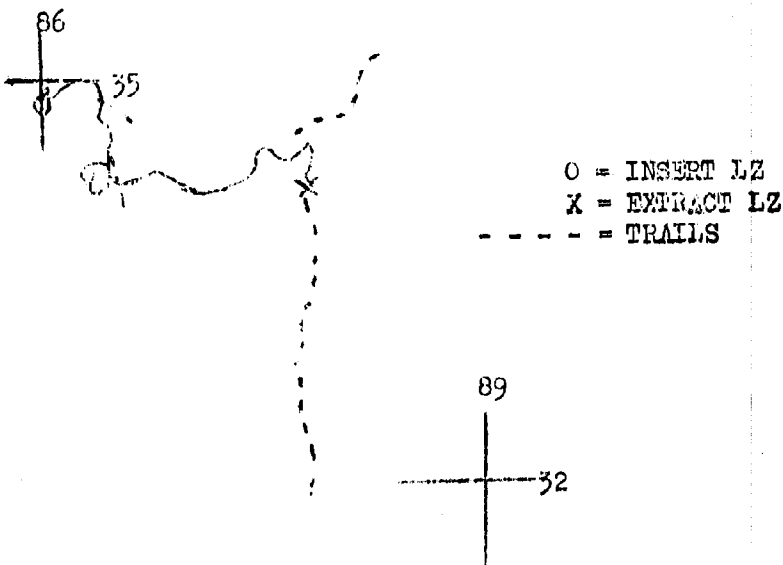
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE(1)

LT. TAYLOR
POLICY GAME, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. DEDUCTIBLE COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. TAYLOR	0109552	LCPL. SCHNEIDER	2157886
CPL. GILMORE	2599270	HSI PHAM LAME	213446
LCPL. WILLSEY	2592545	HSI TRAN VAN	243377
LCPL. HUMTING	2500497	HM3 BROWN	D133482

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT# 75

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE(1)

A-181

OPERATION ORDER #0694-70

63
Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
152045H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0694-70

701267

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD - B

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis on providing radio relay for teams operating in Happy Valley, Charlie Ridge and the Razor Back areas.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC 1971) LR(AT8069). Extract on 22 Jun within same haven. Coordinate instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that patrol members do not draw or carry more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. GREGGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

126770

COPY NO 2 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0694-70
PATROL: WAR CLOUD, CO B
DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I/6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221030H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN ENL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170850H/220950H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION BA NA
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A.
 - B. TERRAIN: BA NA.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND ALL TEAMS IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MITCHELL	2565303
CPL. PETERSEN	2438603
LCPL. JOHNSON	2497324
LCPL. GIBSON	2585699
1FC. MOODY	2610182
HM3. HERB	B848500
1FC. HUOT, NGUYEN	56/209223
1FC. KIEM, H.N	64/200819

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-183

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0695-70

53
Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151620H Jun 1970

701268

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0695-70

Call Sign: DESK WORK - B

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/army on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1650) LR(ZC1957). Extract on 21 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICEMAN "B" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
STONE PIT/SIERRA

W. C. GREGGSON
By direction

126870

COPY NO

1 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thSFGA
CO, 5thMar
Div JGOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0695-70
 PATROL: DESK WORK/BAD ACTOR, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 231145H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190950H/231105H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 1/2 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 11 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 HARBOR SITES, 1 DUD 105MM ARTY ROUND, 1 DUD 500 LB BOMB AND 1 CAVE COMPLEX, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191700H VIC ZC163571 TEAM WAS MOVING N UP A HILL WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN OLD ENEMY POSITION MEASURING 60X40 METERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING AT LEAST 20 MEN, CONTAINING 8 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 5X3X5'. ALL THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE FACING TO THE S AND 3 OF THEM WERE CONNECTED TO A 30' TRENCHLINE WHICH FACED THE S AND W AND WAS 2' WIDE AND 3' DEEP. THE FIGHTING HOLES CONTAINED DUG OUT AREAS FOR PROTECTION OF INCOMING ARTY FIRE. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 MONTHS. THE POSITION CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR DUE TO CANOPY, BUT IS NOT CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE GROUND. TEAM FOUND A DUD 105MM ROUND IN THE HOLE DUG OUT UNDER THE FIGHTING HOLE (NFI).

200800H VIC ZC163571-164571 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 HARBOR SITES MEASURING 8X5' WHICH HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. THERE WAS ALSO 3 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG THE TRAIL IN CLOSE PROXIMITY OF THE HARBOR SITES WHICH WERE 3' IN DIAMETER AND 3 FT DEEP. THE HARBOR SITES AND FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST A YEAR OLD. THERE WAS A CAMPFIRE IN EACH HARBOR SITE WHICH HAD BEEN USED REPEATEDLY AND THERE WAS MUCH DEBRIS CONSISTING TINFOIL, US "C" RATION CANS, PIECES OF PLASTIC, CIGARETTE PACKS.

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. LARSON
DEPT WORK/BAD ACTOR.COB
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:

201400H VIC ZC163577 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A 500LB DUD BOMB WHICH WAS LAYING ON ITS SIDE 10FT OFF THE TRAIL AT 221600H. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, DESTROYING THE BOMB.

211400H VIC ZC170587 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY OBSERVED FRAMEWORK AT THE OPENING OF A CAVE BENEATH A LARGE BOULDER. TEAM CROSSED THE STREAM AND APPROACHED THE AREA TO FIND 3 CAVES UNDER THE LARGE BOULDER. ONE CAVE MEASURED 20X20' AND THE OTHERS 8X12' WITH ALL CAVES HAVING A CEILING WITH AN AVERAGE HEIGHT OF 8'. UPON ENTERING THE CAVES, THE TEAM FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IN THE CAVES: 10 CANS OF DETONATORS (3 PER CAN), 6 LOOSE DETONATORS AND 8 CANS OF INCREMENTS (3 PER CAN) FOR 82MM MORTARS, 1X61MM MORTAR ROUND, MISCELLANEOUS LEAFLETS AND LETTERS, 4 SETS OF GREEN UTILITIES WHICH HAD BEEN CUT-OFF OF WOUNDED SOLDIERS, 1 PR OF BLACK PJ'S (BOTTOM ONLY), OLD BLOOD SOAKED BANDAGES AND 1 BLACK AMMO BOX (POSSIBLY FOR 12.7MM MG ROUNDS). THE TEAM DESTROYED THE MORTAR ROUND BY BEATING THE FINS DOWN AND DISPOSING OF IT IN DEEP WATERS IN THE STREAM. TEAM ALSO FOUND 30 BAGS OF LOOSE INCREMENTS WHICH THEY ALSO DISPOSED OF BY THROWING IN THE STREAM. THE CANNED DETONATOR AND INCREMENTS WERE BROUGHT IN AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 WEEKS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, LIZARDS, ROCKS, HORNETS, LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC166567 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC180596 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FOLDABLE. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC163571 TO ZC164571 WAS HARD PACKED BUT WAS OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM ZC165586 TO ZC165586 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AS IT WAS COVERED BY DEADFALL. A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC165586 TO 174587 WAS RECENTLY USED BY A SMALL NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONERIT/PAL JOEY "ROMEO". OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ZC165585 GOOD COVERAGE TO S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE, VIC ZC180596 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #100

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

IT. I. [REDACTED]
DESK WORK AND ACTOR, CO B
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA HAS BEEN USED HEAVILY IN THE LAST 6 MONTHS BUT NOT HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 MONTHS. RECOMMEND ANOTHER TEAM CONTINUE S ON THE EASTERN SIDE OF THE STREAM FROM VIC 2C170587.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA RESULTING IN 1 500 LB BOMB DESTROYED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CAPTURED MUNITIONS IN USE BY VC/NVA ARE SICR ITEMS (SICR NO. U-UPE-U1631).

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

IT	LARSON	0108691
CPL	EATON	2519864
LCPL	HENDERSON	2567733
ICPL	GROLL	2589028
LCPL	DAIVDSON	2512711
LCPL	CROSS	2591525
LCPL	MCKENZIE	2515239

16
60

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

57
19

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT # 100

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

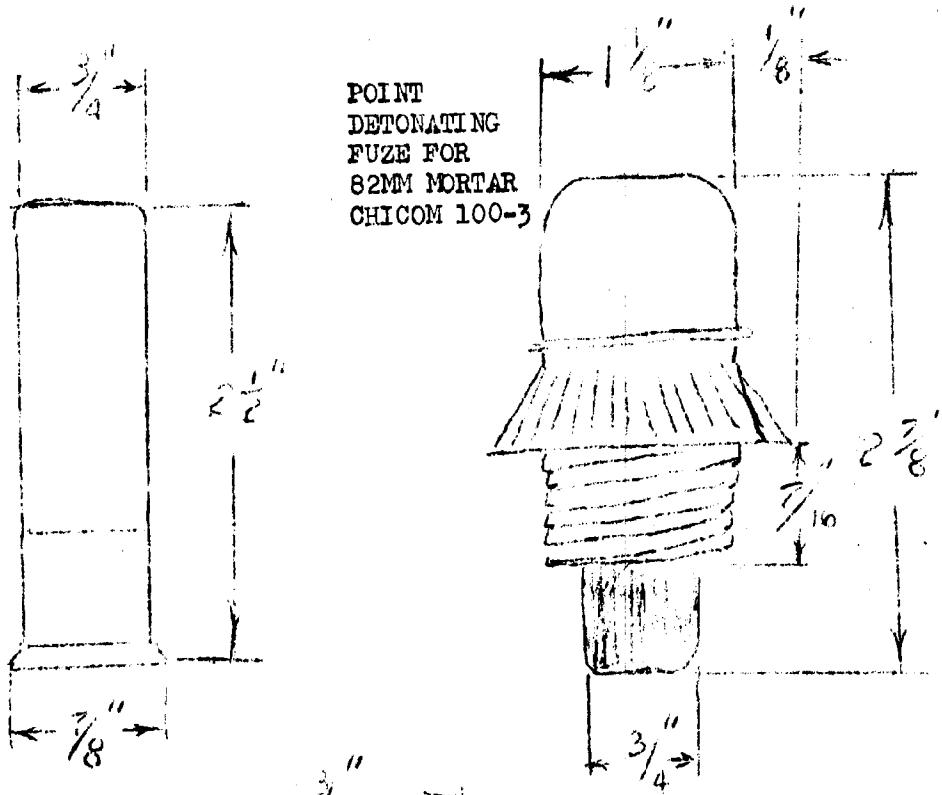
A-185

DECLASSIFIED

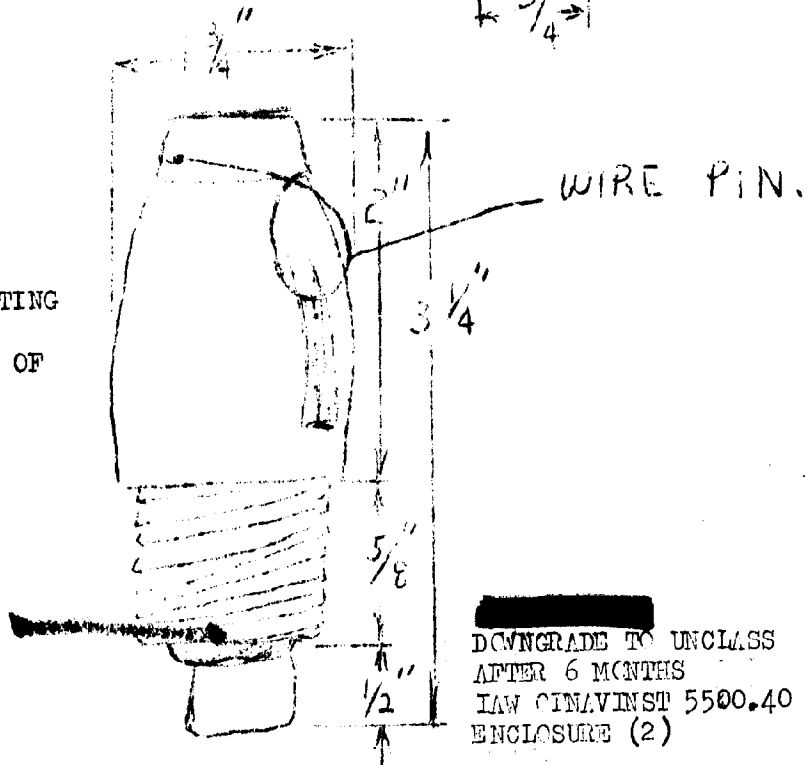
LT. LARSON
SERVING AS
CONTROL LEADER

EQUIPMENT CAPTURED VIC ZC170587

SHOTGUN SHELL
IGNITION
CARTRIDGE
W/PROPELLANT
INCREMENTS.



POINT DETONATING
FUZE, 82MM
CHINESE COPY OF
SOVIET M-5



PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
TEL RPT #100

DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CINAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0696-70

8.3
Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150715H Jun 1970

701262

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0696-70

Call Sign: DURHAM - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8082) LR(AT8379). Extract on 19 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

126270

COPY NO 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-186

OPERATION ORDER: 0696-70
 PATROL: DURHAM, E CO
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET(S)

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG RVN
 181430H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO DALL AND ADJUST AIR /ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150800H/181400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 LARGE HOLES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS, TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

170740H VIC AT805810 (CENTER OF MASS) TEAM FOUND 5 HOLES, 4 MEASURING 12X7X10' AND 1 MEASURING 4X6X15' WITHIN A 300 METER STRETCH ALONG A TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. THE HOLES APPEARED TO BE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD AS THE SIDES WERE COVERED WITH MOSS. THERE WAS NOTHING IN THE HOLES NOR WAS THERE ANYTHING TO INDICATE FOR WHAT PURPOSE THEY WERE FOR.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCKAPES, MONKEYS SQUIRRELS, BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. A TRAIL 2-4 WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW AT821815-802801 WAS A WELL USED TRAIL AS IT WAS HARD-PACKED. INSERT LZ VIC AT837827 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF HILLTOP. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT824806 WAS A GOOD 1 HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF A HILLTOP. THERE IS NO HELICOPTER LOCATED AT803806. THERE ARE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RIT #76

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE(2)

A-187

LT. DAUGHERTY
DURHAM, E CO
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. CT WAS LOCATED VIC: AT824806 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. THE PERFORMANCE OF THE ROKMC WAS NOTEWORTHY.

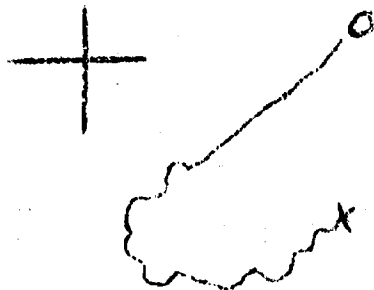
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

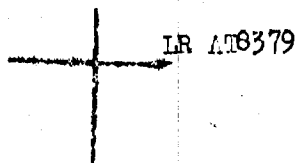
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DAUGHERTY	0109330
SGT. LARKINS	2421410
LCPL. SAMSELS	2537504
LCPL. AMADOR	2569117
LCPL. ALLEN	2544257
POC. NEVINS	2585967
SGT. KIM	9367359
CPL. SUR	9536735

UL AT8082



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #76

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.4
ENCLOSURE(2)

OPERATION ORDER #0697-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141030H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0697-70

701258

Call Sign: MIF SKIN - B

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NLF troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart L401 on 15 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1580) LR(ZC1877). Extract on 19 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICEMAN "A" 56.10

Tm Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

125870

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #0698-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
151725H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0698-70

701269

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM'S & F's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and request air/army on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 40 on 18 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1382) LR(ZC1679). Extract on 21 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY/TURF CLUB

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

126970

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0699-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
152000H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0699-70

701270

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible V/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1079) LR(ZC1376). Extract on 21 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY/TURF CLUB

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

127070

COPY NO. 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0700-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
151750H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0700-70

701271

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC0776) LR(ZC1073). Extract on 21 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
TUFF CLUB/X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

127170

COPY NO

1 OF 10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div PSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0700-70
 PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 210925H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGET OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181430H/210900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66½ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 1 SKELETON, 1 FOOT BRIDGE, 1 HOOTCH ON TRAIL, 1 BUNKER COMPLEX AND HARBOR SITE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181345H VIC ZC076729 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A TRAIL RUNNING E-W WITH 1 HOOTCH JUST ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE TRAIL. THE HOOTCH MEASURED 10X10X5' CONTAINING 1 WOODEN BED, 1 WOODEN BLACK FOR HOLDING WOOD, 1 FIRE PLACE (OUTSIDE), AND 1 RICE THRASHER. THE HOOTCH HAD A THATCHED ROOF AND NO SIDES. HOOTCH WAS NOT OBSERVABLE FROM THE AIR. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED WHAT THEY BELIEVED TO BE, A BOOBY TRAP MARKER 100 METERS E OF THE HOOTCH ON A TRAIL. THE MARKER WAS POINTING EAST. (SEE SKETCH # 1).

191415H VIC ZC096739 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND AN OLD HARBOR SITE MEASURING 50X20'. HARBOR SITE CONTAINED 1 SMALL METAL COOKING POT, 1 SMALL METAL RICE BOWL, 1 WOVEN BASKET 2' TALL AND 10' IN DIAMETER. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 HUMAN SKELETON WITH NO FLESH OR CARTRIDGE REMAINING. THE HARBOR SITE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED BUT DID HAVE A RECENTLY USED TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH IT N-S.

200745H VIC ZC097746 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING 8 BUNKERS MEASURING 10X10X4' AND 15 BUNKERS MEASURING 6X3X3'. THE BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 3-5" IN DIAMETER WHICH ARE NOW ROTTEN AND ARE CAVED IN. THE LARGE BUNKERS WERE IN 2 GROUPS OF FOUR APPROX 30 METERS APART WITH THE 4 BUNKERS EACH GROUP CONNECTED BY TUNNELS, HOWEVER THE TUNNELS HAVE CAVED IN. THERE WERE ALSO 7 LEAN-TO'S IN THE AREA MEASURING 10X4' CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO WITH THATCHED ROOFS. THE AREA HAS BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK AS A HARBOR SITE BY APPROX 10 PEOPLE. THERE WERE 5 CAMP FIRE SITES IN THE HARBOR SITE AND 2 OF THEM WERE RECENTLY USED. THE AREA IS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR AND THE GROUND BY THE CANOPY AND THICK VEGETATION.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL IPT # 92

A-192

DECLASSIFIED

SOT CANTREL.
DELIVERY BCT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF INSECTS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN DEPT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC077728 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF STUMPS AND GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N-SE-W. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC091746 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF STUMPS AND 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM S. THERE WERE FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA ZC095742 CONSISTING OF 2 LOGS 6' LONG AND 5" IN DIAMETER LAYING ACROSS A STREAM. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC074728 TO ZC076729 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W AND TURNING NORTH FROM ZC078732 TO ZC087736 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL JUNCTION 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W AND N-S AT VIC ZC081732 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL JUNCTION 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S AND E-W AT VIC ZC087734 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S VIC ZC096739 TO ZC097756 WAS RECENTLY USED. APPEARED TO BE USED BY SMALL GROUPS MOVING NORTH. THERE WERE FOOTPRINTS (BOOTS) LESS THAN 24 HOURS OLD MOVING NORTH ON THE TRAIL. A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING E-W VIC ZC095746 TO ZC091746 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH TURT CLUB AND NEGATIVE WITH X-RAY DUE TO DISTANCE. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS ANOTHER PATROL IN THE AREA TO MONITOR USED TRAILS.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 92

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS I.L.W OPN.VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-192

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. CAMERON
 EXTERMINATION CO B
 PATROL DETAIL

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

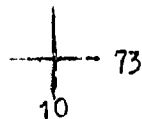
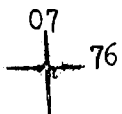
12. DETAILER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CAMERON	2572561
SGT. DIAZ	2410609
LCPL. BO GIER	2558561
LCPL. FERGUSON	2565515
LCPL. HENRIOT	2584155
PLC. BROWN	2599233
HM3. OMEEN	B51 8025

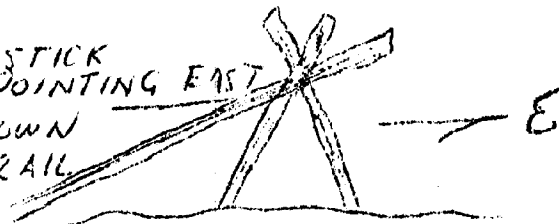
ROUTE OVERLAY

INSERT-O
 EXTRACT-X



#1

STICK
 POINTING EAST
 DOWN
 TRAIL



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #92

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

A-192

OPERATION ORDER #0701-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
152030H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0701-70

701272

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC0773) LR(ZC1070). Extract on 21 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
TURF CLUB

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

COPY NO

OF 10

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0701-70
 PATROL: PULPET SHOW CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L704
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE
 DA NANG, RVN
 210915H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181345H/210850H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 25 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ROCKAPES, SQUIRRELS, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK LOAM. INSERT LZ VIC: ZC087701 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF SMALL SAPPLINGS BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS VERTICAL DROP. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC088717 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS, BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH TURF CLUB AND WAR CLOUD. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #88

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-194

DECLASSIFIED

LT. HAILSTON
PUPPET SHOW.CO E
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

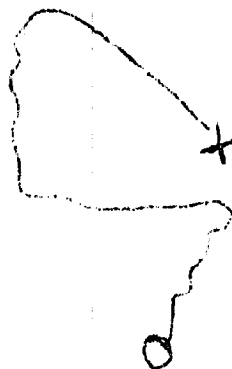
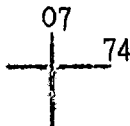
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. HAILSTON	0108635
CPL. KELLER	2557793
LCPL. CADWELL	2555434
LCPL. RENUS	2532048
LCPL. FRANKLIN	2574816
PFC. CARDONA	2543082

ROUTE OVERLAY

INSERT- O
EXTRACT- X



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE(1)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #88

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0702-70

Copy No. ² of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151530H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0702-70

701278

Call Sign: TURF CLUB - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis on providing radio relay for teams operating around the Razor Back.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1076) LR(ZC1373). Extract on 22 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
WAR CLOUD

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

127370

COPY NO 2 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
DIV FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0702-70
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO C
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COCK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
22 1225H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180820H/221130H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION ON RAZOR BACK
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: RAZOR BACK
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND DA NA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GENERALLY GOOD BUT WET.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PAST RECON TEAMS HAVE NOT BEEN POLICING UP HARBOR SITE PRIOR TO DEPARTING. SUGGEST STRONG ACTION BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THIS IS CORRECTED SO THAT THE POSITION OF FUTURE PATROLS IS NOT COMPROMISED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. CURRY	0109738
SGT. THOMSON	2414813
CPL. JORDAN	2460630
CPL. REDIX	2543086
LCPL. KENYON	2568415
LCPL. FUNKE	2575934
PFC. MATHERN	2574457

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL RPT # 98

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE(2)

A-196

DECLASSIFIED

██████████
 C██████████
 OPERATION ORDER #0703-70

53
 Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 152015H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) Bn0 P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0703-70

701274

Call Sign: THIN MAN - C

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1577) LR(ZC1874). Extract on 23 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 WAR CLOUD/X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

127470

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "C"
 MAC ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0703-70
 PATROL: THIN MAN, CO C
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 230950H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN FOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190845H/230930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 3/4 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 191045H VIC ZC169764 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A FIGHTING HOLE WHICH WAS 4' OFF THE TRAIL. THE HOLE MEASURED 5X3X4' AND CONTAINED A LARGE AMOUNT OF DEADFALL. IT IS ESTIMATED THAT THE POSITION HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-6 MONTHS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 80 TO 120' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD CATS, ROCKAPES, BIRDS, SNAKES, LEECHES, INSECTS AND DEER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC163762 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 75X45 METERS, CONSISTING OF 2-4' GRASS AND SCRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF GRAVEL ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC165762 TO ZC170764 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AND WAS OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION. A TRAIL 1 1/2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC164767 TO ZC163765 WAS HARD PACKED BUT NOT USED IN THE LAST 2 MONTHS. A TRAIL 2 WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC163765 TO ZC162763 WAS HARD-PACKED AND USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-6 WEEKS.

UNCLASSIFIED

A-198

LCPL. NELSON
THIN MAN, CO C
PATROL LEADER

COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WAR CLOUD, TURF CLUB, STATION BREAK AND DELICATESSEN. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ZC171764 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD BUT WET.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

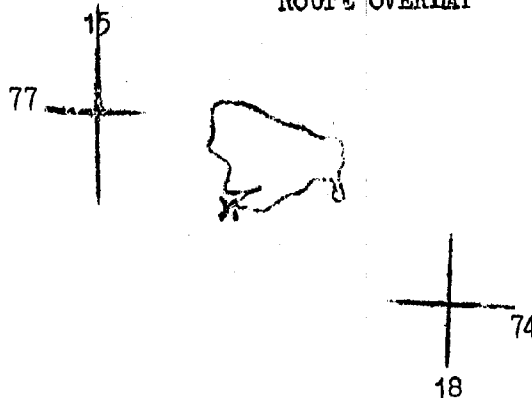
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. GARZA	2210910
LCPL. SHIMMICK	2554935
LCPL. HAYNES	2528523
LCPL. SURRECK	2592345
LCPL. SUGER	2548608
LCPL. NELSON	2521750

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ - X

ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#99

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

S3

OPERATION ORDER #0704-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA MANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 151710H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0704-70

701275

Call Sign: PONY BOY - C

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/army on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jun; insert haven UL(ZCL360) LR(ZCL658). Extract on 23 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 SERVICEMAN "B" 63.60

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 SIERRA/STONE PIT

W. C. Gregson
 W. C. GREGSON
 By direction

127570

COPY NO 1 OF 11

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thSFGA
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "C"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-199

[REDACTED]
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 211900H JUN 70
 OPERATION ORDER: 0704-70
 DESKRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191100H/211800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

211710H VIC ZC150580 TEAM WAS MOVING TO THE TOP OF A RIDGELINE WHEN THE TEAM HIT A BOOBYTRAP (EITHER BY FIRST OR SECOND MAN) CAUSING SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO THE BACK OF THE LEGS OF THE SECOND MAN AND TO THE ENTIRE BODY OF THE THIRD MAN. THE BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE DETONATING DEVICE CONSISTING OF A TWIG ACROSS THE TRAIL. TEAM IMMEDIATELY CALLED FOR AN EMERGENCY MEDEVAC AND WERE EXTRACTED AT 1800H.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20 TO 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC146583 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC150580 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 200X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF BEATEN DOWN ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2-4' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC130591-150580 WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. DYER
 DON'T POTLAND
 PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONE-IT. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 WIA(E) WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO BACK OF LEGS ON ONE, AND ENTIRE BODY OF THE OTHER, AND 2 WIA (MINOR) SHRAPNEL WOUNDS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA, PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES WHEN APPROACHING HLZ'S.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DYER	0109195
LCPL. SUELL	2490426
LCPL. GRANT	2514093
LCPL. VAUGHN	2533217
PTC. DISSINGER	2430871
PTC. GARTH	2529524

MAP OVERLAY ROUTE

12 60

INSERT.O
 EXTRACT.X

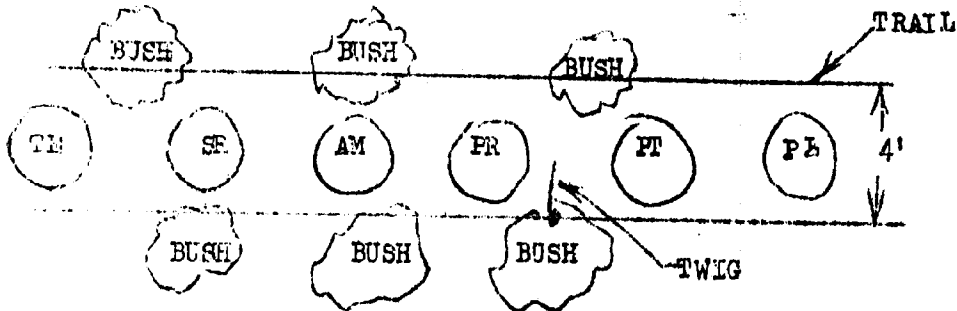
16 57

UNCLASSIFIED

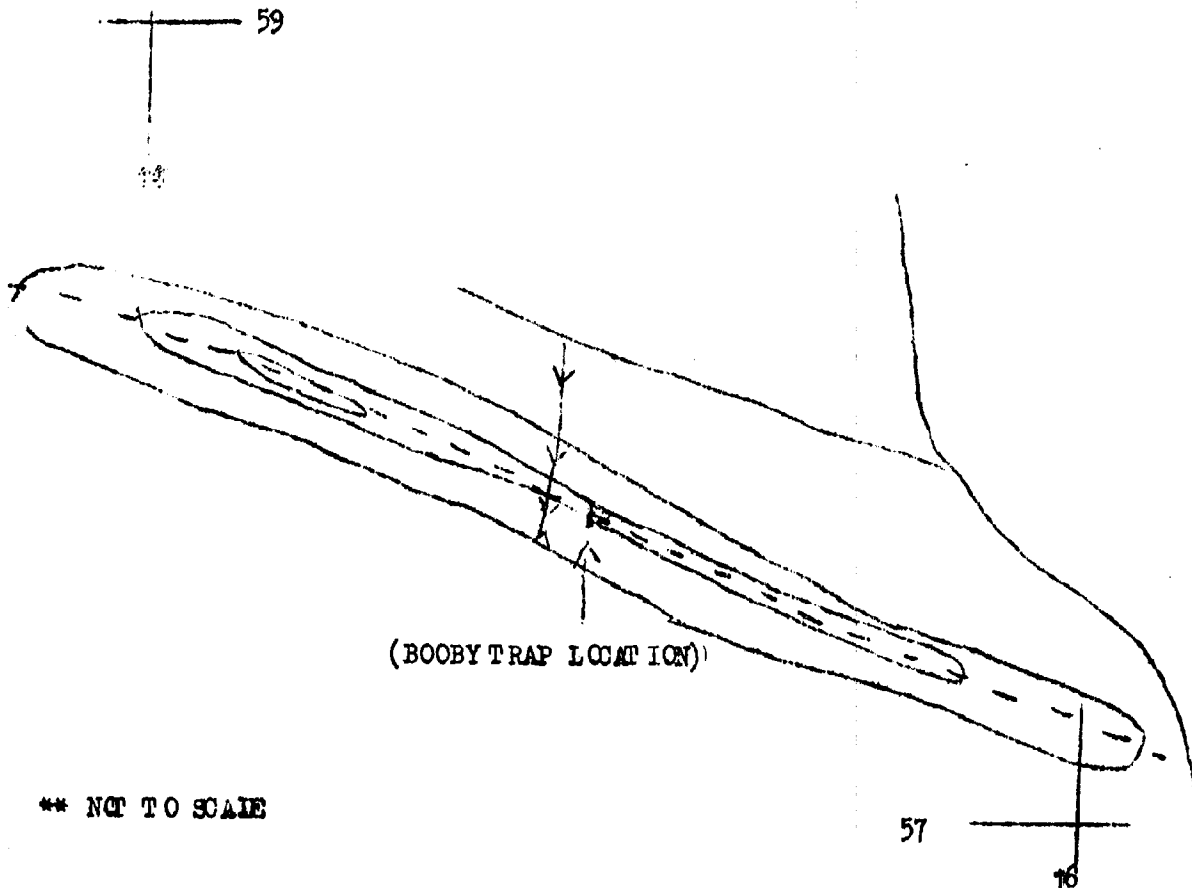
DECLASSIFIED

PLANT BAY, C.O.O.
PACIFIC, READER

DISPOSITION OF TROOPS



ROUTE OF RECON TEAM AT TIME OF BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT



** NOT TO SCALE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PIL RPT # 96

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5800.40
ENCLOSURE (9)

A-200

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0705-70

5-3
Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
190700H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.04
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order.#0705-70

70-1296

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON ~ DELTA

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1639) LR(ZC1936). Extract on 23 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SLATE CREEK "A" 74.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thSFGA
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

129670

COPY NO 7 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0705-70
 PATROL: BIG NEWTON, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OUTLINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
 EEEEE

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 201410H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 CMT, 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1X22CAL PISTOL

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO GALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191100H/201330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 HARBOR SITES AND 4-5 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING CHICKENS IN A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS, TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

191145H VIC ZC168363 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ALONG A RIDGELINE WHEN THEY FOUND 3 HARBOR SITES MEASURING 20X20 METERS WITHIN A 200 METER STRETCH ALONG THE TRAIL. THERE WERE ALSO 4-5 FIGHTING HOLES SPACED BETWEEN THE HARBOR SITES. THE HOLES MEASURED 3X4X2. THE FIGHTING HOLES, HARBOR SITES AND THE TRAIL HAVEN'T BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.

201130H VIC ZC155362 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT THE HLZ WHEN THEY HEARD CHICKENS APPROX 500 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE AREA WAS ON THE REVERSE SLOPE FROM THE ARTY FAN AND THERE WAS A STREAM RUNNING THROUGH THE AREA. THE AREA WAS ALSO VERY DENSE WITH A CANOPY OF 50-60 FEET. THERE COULD BE A ENEMY BASECAMP IN THE AREA. TEAM COULD NOT CALL ARTY FIRE MISSION AS THEY WERE ON THE GUN TARGET LINE. TEAM CALLED AO WHO STATED HE WAS GOING TO CALL IN FIXED-WING AIRSTRIKES(NFI).

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #85

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-202

DECLASSIFIED

LT. JONES
NEWTON.00 D
PATROL LEADER

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, LIZARDS BIRDS, MONKEYS, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY AND SAND. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC165366 WAS GOOD ONE LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF BROWN CLAY AREA ON A HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. A TRAIL 3-4 MILES, RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC165366 TO ZC172360 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH AERIAL OP WAS LOCATED: VIC ZC165366 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT ONE MAN MEDEVACED AS A RESULT OF A PUNCTURED HEMORRHOID BY BAMBOO STEM.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. POSSIBLE ENEMY MOVEMENT ALONG THE STREAM RUNNING THROUGH GS ZC1737 RECOMMEND GS ZC1556 BE RECONNOITERED, HOWEVER TEAM WOULD REQUIRE A RADIO RELAY TO MAINTAIN COMM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	JONES	0106133
CPL.	ERKINS	2178253
LCPL.	BLANDEN	2575922
LCPL.	MORRIS	2527455
LCPL.	CONNELLY	2597355
LCPL.	HALL	2578363
LCPL.	DUENAS	2302332

X- INSERT AND
EXTRACT
LZ

ROUTE OVERLAY

16
39

19
36

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0706-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
161010H Jun 1970

701312

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0706-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1372) LR(ZC1669). Extract on 22 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
WAR CLOUD

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

131270

COPY NO 1 OF 10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

4-203

OPERATION ORDER: 0706-70
 PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO.D
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

1ST. RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 201800H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180800H/201745H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57.75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH A UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AC AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

201700H VIC 20147703 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD AND SAW MOVEMENT IN THE BRUSH APPROX. 10 METERS NW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM OPENED FIRE WHEN THE MOVEMENT STOPPED. THE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA EVADING THE TEAM IN A TREE LINE. MEANWHILE THE REAR SECURITY HEARD AND OBSERVED MOVEMENT APPROX. 200 METERS TO THE SE BY AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM FIRED M-79 FIRE WITH MOVEMENT CEASING BUT TEAM WAS NOT ABLE TO SEE ENEMY NOR EQUIPMENT DUE TO THE DENSITY OF THE VEGETATION. AC WAS ON STATION AND BEGAN WORKING 360 DEGREES AROUND TEAM'S POSITION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM RECEIVED SEVERAL SNIPER ROUNDS FROM THE TREE LINE WHILE THE AC WORKED OVER THE AREA. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AT APPROX. 1730H AND WORKED THE AREA OVER AS THE EXTRACT HELICOPTERS MOVED IN AND EXTRACTED THE TEAM AT 1745H WITHOUT INCIDENT.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE(6)

A-204

SGT. HALLOWAY
TERRAIN CO. D
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES, INSECTS, BEES, DEER TRACKS, AND WATER BUFFALO. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT GREY MUD. INSERT LZ VIC ZC139685 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC148703 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 1200X1200 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ WAS FROM THE EAST.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH WAR CLOUD AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE ARE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM SUSPECTS THEY WERE TRACKED FROM THE TIME THEY WERE INSERTED. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF HEAVY TROOP MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL. HILLE	2568525	HM2 EDISON	B847456
LCPL. WATSON	2529988	CHL. READY	2466039
PFC. KOZAKOWSKY	2569719	LCPL. YEDINAK	2553411
SGT. HALLOWAY	2410199		

PATROL OVERLAY

14
72

X = EXTRACT LZ
O = INSERT LZ

16
69

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RLT #86

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CINAVIDST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE-(6)

OPERATION ORDER #0707-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171015H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0707-70

701288

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1887)IR(ZC208840) Extract on 20 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS/
X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

128870

COPY NO 1 OF 11

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-205

OPERATION ORDER: 0707-70
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: CYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 200800H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 MNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170930H/200745H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70+ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND 1 DUD 250 LB BOMB AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

180840H VIC ZC189845 TEAM WAS MOVING W ALONG A RIDGELINE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 FIGHTING HOLE MEASURING 8X3X6'. THE HOLE WAS WELL CONCEALED FROM AERIAL OBSERVATION BY VEGETATION AND APPEARED TO BE 6-9 MONTHS OLD. IT HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-6 MONTHS.

180850H VIC ZC187845 TEAM WAS MOVING NW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A DUD 250 LB BOMB LAYING ON THE SIDE OF A DRAW. THERE WAS NO LOT NUMBER VISIBLE BUT THERE WAS A YELLOW MARKER ON THE NOSE. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION ON 3 OCCASIONS BUT EACH TIME THE AO WAS DIVERTED. A TEAM HAS FLIPPED WITH DUBLIN CITY AND THEY WILL CALL AIR STRIKES ON THE BOMB SITE.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ROCKS, LIZARDS, LIZARDS AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN CLAY AND ROCK.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL 1PT # 21

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-206

DUBLIN COUN. CO. D
PATROL LEADER

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC194842 TO ZC189844. WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN A WEEK AS DETERMINED BY FRESHLY BROKEN BRUSH. INSERT LZ VIC ZC195841 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X60 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4-5' GRASS AND SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC187867 WAS FAIR 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 70X30 METERS CONSISTING OF 9' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA: ZC182863 GOOD ONE HELO LZ CONSISTING OF 6' GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FOLDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

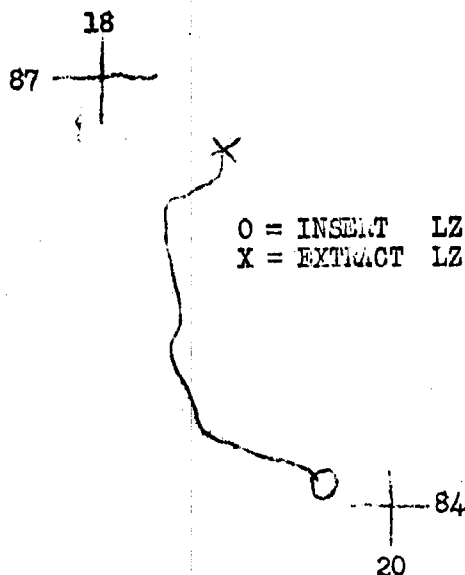
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PARKS	0111313
CAL	MASTROMATTEO	2510961
LOPL	McCLEESE	2515464
LOPL	VILLASANA	2550904
HM3	SWARTZ	B111332
LOPL	KIRK	2517105
PFC	BLOEMER	2594311

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RGT # 81

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS TAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0708-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 171040H Jun 70 128970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0708-70

9

Call Sign: PARKER PEN (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1990)LR(ZC208870) Extract on 21 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS/
 X-RAY

V. C. GREGSON
 by direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

128970

COPY NO 1 OF 11

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-207

OPERATION ORDER: 0708-70
 PATROL: PARKER PEN.CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 210845H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170930H/210800
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

170945 VIC ZC195885 TEAM WAS MOVING NW AWAY FROM THEIR INSERT LZ, WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 EXPENDED CARTRIDGE CASING. CASING WAS LYING IN THE OPEN AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY FIRED (POSSIBLY SKS CASING).

201600H VIC ZC198885 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 LEAN-TO'S ON A ROCK JUST TO THE EAST SIDE OF THE TRAIL. THERE WAS ALSO AN OLD CAMPFIRE SITE. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED IN THE LAST 2 WEEKS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SQUIRRELS, ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LIGHT BROWN SAND. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC195885 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAMS BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM ZC198888 TO ZC198885 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT MURPHY
PARKER PEN.CO B
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

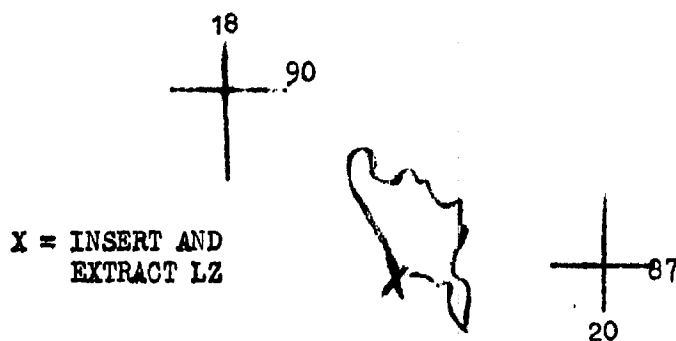
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	MURPHY	0111667
CPL.	KENDALL	2503759
LCPL.	LEOPID	2587046
PFC.	GRYCZKOWSKI	2594758
PVT.	BONE	2495204
HM3.	TURNER	B854372
PFC.	PHAN CHUC	57/243860
PFC.	LE, CHAU	215456

ROUTE OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 91

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-208

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0709-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 181443H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0709-70

701293

Call Sign: POLICY GAME - B

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1887) LR(ZC2084). Extract on 23 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

129370

COPY NO 2 OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "B"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0709-70
 PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO.B
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT. OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 654111

1ST. RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 211640H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 4 ENL. 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ARVN ENL.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA ~~OR~~ MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200740H/211615H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 32.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

211510H VIC ZC195858 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. WITH UTILITY CANS, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY FIRST AS THE TEAM HAD COVER FROM BOULDERS LOCATED AT THE BEND IN A TRAIL. TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH SAF, M-79, AND 2 M-26 FRAG GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND 3 ENEMY EVADING TO THE SOUTH AND 1 EVADING TO THE WEST GOING UP A HILL. AN AO WAS ON STATION AND DIRECTED THE TEAM TO AN LZ APPROX. 300 METERS TO THE NORTH. THE TEAM WAITED APPROX. 2 MINUTES TO DETERMINE THE DIRECTION OF THE ENEMY AND THEN PROCEEDED TO THE LZ. ARRIVING THERE AT 1610H. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1610H AND BEGAN WORKING OUT 360 DEGREES AROUND TEAM'S POSITION UNTIL AFTER TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1615H WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (7)

SGT. ROWLEY
POLICY GAME, CO.B
PATROL LEADER

TERMIN CONTINUED:

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BIRDS, ROCKAPES, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC188866 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 7' HLG. GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC194816 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF A STREAMBED. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 1.5' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC194861 TO ZC195858 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ZC191860 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-E-S AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 ARVN'S MEDEVACED AS A RESULT OF HEAT CASUALTY AND POSSIBLE FRACTURED RIGHT LEG.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARTY FIRE MISSION AND AIR STRIKES WERE BEING CONDUCTED TO THE SE OF THE TEAM'S POSITION WHICH COULD BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DRIVING OF THE ENEMY INTO THE CONTACT AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ROWLEY	2281175
CPL. GILMORE	2499270
LCPL. WILLISEY	2592545
LCPL. PUMTING	2500497
HM3 BROWN	3133482
NS MIAM HUNG	58/7902973
NSI NGUYEN LAO	61/216870
NS NGUYEN BAO	68/1201541

PATROL OVERLAY

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

18

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0712-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210930H JUN 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0712-70

701313

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jun; insert haven UL(201890)LR(202087) Extract on 24 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICEMAN "A" 56.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. P. Gregson

W. P. GREGSON
1st Recon BN S&C FILES
By direction

131370

COPY NO 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0712-70
 PATROL: CHERRY JAM, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 654111

1ST. RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 211045H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN ENL.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 IRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1M-79, 3 CLAYMORGES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY /AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210800H/211020H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4-6 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2-3 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING, AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY:

210800H VIC ZC TEAM WAS INSERTED VIC ZC195855 WHEN THEY IMMEDIATELY BEGAN HEARING ENEMY MOVEMENT APPROX. 50-100 METERS TO THE BSW. TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH APPROX. 75 METERS. PRIMARY RADIO MAN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA, WEARING KHAKI'S (ONLY THE HUMP OF HIS BACK WAS OBSERVED), MOVING WEST ALONG A STREAM. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA, (ONLY THE SILHETTES COULD BE OBSERVED) STANDING IN A TREE 30-35' HIGH APPROX. 500 METERS TO THE WSW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO AT 0915H AND HE ARRIVED ON STATION AT 0925H. MEANWHILE TEAM BEGAN HEARING MOVEMENT APPROX. 25-50 METERS TO THE EAST AND SOUTH EAST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION AND THEY COULD SMELL CIGARETTE SMOKE COMING FROM THIS AREA. THE AO MADE A PASS TO THE EAST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION AND RECEIVED APPROX. 10 RDS. 12.7 MM HMG FROM THE VIC ZC208888. HE MADE SEVERAL PASSES OVER THE AREA AND CONTINUED TO RECEIVE HMG FIRE. AT APPROX. 0945H TEAM WAS DIRECTED TO MOVE BACK TO THE INSERT LZ FOR EMERGENCY EXTRACTION. AO CONTINUED WORKING OVER THE AREA TO THE EAST AND THEN TO THE SOUTH AND WEST. HE BEGAN RECEIVING LIGHT 12.7MM HMG FIRE FROM THE VIC ZC199875. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AT THIS TIME AND THE TEAM ARRIVED AT THE HLZ AT 0950H. TEAM OBSERVED 2-3 ENEMY (COULD NOT DETERMINE WHAT THEY WERE WEARING AS A RESULT OF DENSENESS OF THE VEGETATION), CARRYING RIFLES AND SITTING IN A SNIPER POSITION 150-200 METERS NNW OF THEIR POSITION.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW CINAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (6)

A-212

CTL. HARRELL
CHERRY JAM, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY CONTINUED:

TEAM THEN STARTED TAKING SAF FROM THE 2-3 ENEMY AND IMMEDIATELY RETURNED SAF AND M-79 FIRE, AND TEAM NO LONGER RECEIVED FIRE FROM THIS AREA (2-3 POSSIBLE KIA). GUNSHIPS ALSO PUT IN TRACER ROUNDS IN THIS AREA. TEAM THEN SAW MOVEMENT APPROX. 100 METERS NORTH IN A TREE LINE. TEAM EMPLOYED M-79 AND SAF IN THE AREA RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM THEN THREW M-26 GRENADES AND WP GRENADES IN A CREEK BED BELOW THEM AS IT WAS THE MAIN AVENUE OF APPROACH TO THEIR POSITION. GUNSHIPS WORKED THE RIDGELINE TO THE NORTH AND WEST OF THE TEAM. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT AT 1020H. TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE CALLED IN BY AO UPON EXTRACTION OF THE TEAM, AND WERE FOLLOWED BY AN ARTY FIRE MISSION.

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC195855 WAS A POOR HOVER ZONE CONSISTING OF A BOMB CRATER WITH 2' SHRUBS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT VIC ZC195885 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2-3 POSSIBLE KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS POSSIBLY AN ENEMY UNIT LOCATED AT VIC ZC189885 AS THIS AREA AFFORDS GOOD OBSERVATION ENABLING EARLY WARNING OF OPPOSING FORCES APPROACHING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KOFF	2558304
LCPL. KELLEY	2524958
LCPL. TAYLOR	2554544
LCPL. BARE	2574896
IVT. WOODWORTH	2540157
CPL. HARRELL	2510851
LCPL. NGUYEN LUON	65/208932

18
+ 90
O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

PATROL OVERLAY

UNCLASSIFIED

87 20
+
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW CINAVIDST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-212

OPERATION ORDER #0713-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 211010H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P03000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0713-70

701314

Call Sign: ELF SKIN (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1882)IR(ZC2179) Extract on 24 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 WAR CLOUD

W. P. Gregory

W. P. GREGORY'S FILES

By direction	
131470	
COPY NO	(OF 11)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div PSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CC, Co. "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0713-70
PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
211930H JUNE 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-90, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1-M79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210830/211425H JUNE
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 6 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL, TOTAL ENEMY SIGHTED 8, AND 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 PROBABLE KIA. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 211000H VIC ZC197812 TO ZC198813 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL APPROX 1 WEEK OLD WHICH WAS 2' WIDE, WELL USED AND WAS RUNNING SW TO NE. TWO SETS OF TRIMPS (1 SMALL AND 1 LARGE) WHICH WERE APPROX 1 HOUR OLD. ADDITIONALLY ALONG THE TRAIL THERE WAS A CAMPFIRE ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD AND SIX CLEARED OUT AREAS MEASURING 5X10' JUST OFF EACH SIDE OF THE TRAIL BELIEVED USED BY 5-6 PEOPLE. TEAM OBSERVED 3 C-RATION CANS (US) IN ONE OF THE SITES APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD, ALSO ONE GUM WRAPPER (NFI). THE TEAM REPORTED THAT THEY WERE BEING FOLLOWED DUE TO HEARING LIGHT MOVEMENT (NFI).

211030H VIC ZC198813 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT (SOUNDED LIKE A TREE CRASHING) 150 METERS TO THE SW. THE TEAM HAD PAUSED TO ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS WITH X-RAY AND WAS ABLE TO DO SO ONLY WITH THE WHIP. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM MEMBERS HEARD ADDITIONAL MOVEMENT (BREAKING BRUSH) 125 METERS TO THE EAST, SOUTH EAST AND SOUTH. MOST OF THE MOVEMENT WAS LIGHT WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH, THIS MOVEMENT WAS HEAVY. THE MOVEMENT WAS COMING TOWARDS THE TEAM'S POSITION AND WAS ON A LARGE FRONT (300-400 METERS) BELIEVED IN GROUPS OF 3-5 PEOPLE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #95

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-214

DECLASSIFIED

ETP SWIN, CO. "B"
CPL. GILBERT,
PATROL LEADER

211100H VIC ZC198813 TEAM REQUESTED ARTILLERY AND AO SUPPORT. ARTILLERY ON-CALLS #1 (ZC200812) WAS REQUESTED AND ADJUSTED SO THAT 1ST ROUND WOULD LAND 1000 METERS E OF TEAM'S POSITION. 1ST ROUND WAS RECEIVED AT 1115H. TEAM REQUESTED A DRG OF 100 AND RIGHT 100, 2ND ROUND DROPPED 100, RIGHT 100. TEAM BEGAN RECEIVING FRAGMENTATIONS FROM 175MM ROUNDS, AND REQUESTED CHECK FIRE AT 1145H AFTER RECEIVING 4 ROUNDS. DURING FIRING BY ARTILLERY CEASED FIRING TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE BRUSH BREAKING 75 METERS TO THE SOUTH.

211145H VIC ZC198813 AO (HOSTAGE 6) WAS ON STATION ESTABLISHING COMM WITH THE TEAM. THE PATROL LEADER WAS CHECKING OVER HIS MEN AND AS HE MOVED TO THE POINTMAN HE OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 125 METERS TO THE SE. HE WAS WEARING A KHAKI SHIRT AND SHORTS. BECAUSE OF THE SPEED IN WHICH HE MOVED FROM ONE TREE TO ANOTHER AND THE DENSE UNDERGROWTH THE PATROL LEADER WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE WEAPON OR EQUIP. PATROL LEADER HAD ESTABLISHED COMM WITH THE AO AND MOVEMENT WAS HEARD 100 METERS TO THE SE. THE AO ASKED THE TEAM IF THEIR POSITION WAS COMPROMISED, PATROL INDICATED THAT IT WAS. AO STATED THAT COMPRISE 2-1 WAS DUE ON STATION AND IF THE TEAM WANTED EXTRACTION. PATROL LEADER STATED YES. PATROL LEADER REQUESTED AO TO WORK OUT.

211345H VIC ZC198813 GUNSHOTS (COMPRISE 2-1) ARRIVED ON STATION AND MADE TWO PASSES OVER ENEMY POSITION TO THE SOUTH AND SE FIRING ON BOARD ORDNANCE AND CHECKING WITH THE TEAM IF IT WAS TOO CLOSE TO TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM STATED NEGATIVE. HOSTAGE 6 ASKED COMPRISE IF THERE WERE ANY OTHER HLZ IN THE AREA. NEGATIVE WAS THE REPLY, THE ONLY ZONE WAS ORIGINAL INSERT ZONE. TEAM BEGAN MOVING TO INSERT LZ AT THE REQUEST OF HOSTAGE 6. AS THE TEAM MOVED OUT, THE TAIL SECURITY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 50-75 METERS TO THE NE.

211401H VIC ZC197813 AS THE POINTMAN APPROACHED A STREAM HE OBSERVED 4-6 VC/NVA APPROX 15 METERS TO THE SW, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. HE OBSERVED 2 WEAPONS AND ONE LARGE PACK, HOWEVER HE WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE COMPLETELY DUE TO DENSE UNDERGROWTH. POINTMAN FIRED SLITTING BACK WITH THE TEAM. THE PATROL LEADER SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA FROM THE THE SAME GROUP THAT HAD BEEN OBSERVED BY THE POINTMAN. THE TEAM ESTABLISHED A 180 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSTURE AND DELIVERED SAF INTO ENEMY POSITION. THE PATROL LEADER OBSERVED 1 ENEMY FALL BUT HE GOT UP AGAIN AND RAN FROM THE AREA. THE TEAM INDICATED THAT THE ENEMY DID NOT RETURN THE SAF. THE TEAM CONTINUED ACROSS THE STREAM TO THE HLZ.

211415H VIC ZC197812 TEAM ESTABLISHED 360 DEGREE WHEN REAR SECURITY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH 25-30 METERS. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT A TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 15-20 METERS AWAY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
DTL RPT #95

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CNAVENST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-214

ELF SKIN, CO "D"
CPL GUILLEN
PATROL LEADER

BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE COMPLETELY DUE TO DENSE UNDERGROWTH. THREE MEMBERS OF THE TEAM TOOK HIM (ENEMY) UNDER FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN THE ENEMY FALLING. TEAM STATED THAT THE VOLUME OF FIRE WAS VERY HEAVY FROM THE TEAM AND THEY DIDN'T CHECK FOR A BODY DUE TO MOVEMENT AROUND THE POSITION BUT THAT HE WOULD HAVE BEEN UNABLE TO ESCAPE (1 PROBABLE KIA) TEAM TIGHTENED UP ITS 350 TOWARD THE CENTER OF THE HLZ IN AN OLD BOMB CRATER, ALLOWING COMRISE 2-1 TO WORK OVER ENEMY POSITION. COMRISE 2-1 WAS INFORMED THAT HE WAS RECEIVING SAF FROM THE NW. GUNSHIPS (COMRISE 2-1) AND AO (HOSTAGE 6) BEGAN UNLOADING ITS ON BOARD ORDNANCE AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION AS CH-46 MADE A LANDING ON THE ZONE AT 1425H, EXTRACTING THE TEAM. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF SAF WAS RECEIVING EXTRACTION DUE TO AO/GUNSHIPS WORKING OUT AROUND HLZ. AO RAN 1 FLIGHT FIXED WING AFTER THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED. ARTY FIRED (2) F/M 1ST F/M CALLED IN 1300H, 1ST RD 1311H, BOM 1330. ARTY FIRED FOUR RDS (8" HE). 2ND F/M: 1ST RD 1700, BOM 1743H. ARTY FIRED 50 RDS (8" HE).

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGE 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT SOUNDS AND CHICKENS. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC197812 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 6' HIGH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY ONLY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PROBABLE KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TPO IN AREA. ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA IS RECENT AND HEAVY. BASED ON TRACKS, TEAM BELIEVE ENEMY IS MOVING SOUTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GUILLEN	2388346	LCPL	LOPEZ
CPL	TOLLES	2408332	PFC	POPE
LCPL	SPONE	2558793	LCPL	FLOYD

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

80
19

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL KIT #95

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
I.A.W. CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0714-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211022H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1C (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003300.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0714-70

701315

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN (DELTA)

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jun; insert haven UL(Z01076)IR(Z01373) Extract on 25 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
STATION BREAK

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

W. C. GREGSON

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
W. C. GREGSON	
By 131576	
COPY NO	2 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-219

OPERATION ORDER: 0714-70
 PATROL: CLAY PIPE (DELICATESSEN), CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 250900H JUN70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221325H/250825H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 221620H VIC ZC129741 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NO PACKS OR WEAPONS. ENEMY WAS MOVING DOWN THE SIDE OF A HILL APPROXIMATELY 175 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY MOVED INTO VEGETATION BEFORE ARTILLERY COULD BE UTILIZED (NFI).
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO ROLLING WITH 60' TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 7' TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 75-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SOME SIGNS OF CATS, GROUND SQUIRRELS, CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC139739 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 50X75 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS, FLAT AREA SIT DOWN, BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC119735 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' PUSHED DOWN ELEPHANT GRASS, BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, SMALL ROCKS AND SMALL BUSHES AND ALL WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION THERE ARE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH RADIO RELAY BAKA (202070). OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC ZC124743 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN; VIC ZC118735 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 103

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS TAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-216

CONF

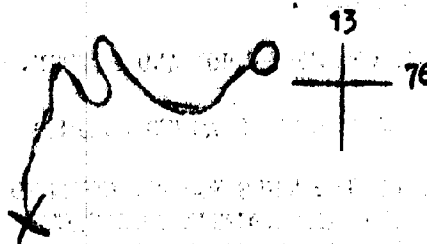
SGT. ADKINS
CLAY PIPE (DELICATESSEN)
PATROL LEADER CO.D

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MAY BE MOVING VIA HIGH GROUND IN THIS AREA AS LOW GROUND IS TOO OPEN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ADKINS	2291161
CPL. RAVELO	2467079
LCPL. EVANS	2558340
LCPL. BONINI	2491357
LCPL. HATCHETT	2528554
LCPL. LUJAN	2501642
HM3. SCHNEIDER	B543395

ROUTE OVERLAY

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 103

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0715-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211100H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.1
(c) 1stMarDivO P0300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0715-70

701316

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart 12401 on 22 Jun; insert haven UL(AT9242)LR(AT9539) Extract on 25 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGEROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
UNIFORM

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By Special Agent S&C FILES

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div F300 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

131670

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-217

OPERATION ORDER: 0715-70
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY/LUNCH MEAT, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 251050H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221430H/250930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 6 ENEMY AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 2 RIFLE SHOTS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 4 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231245H VIC AT914393 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VCS WEARING BLACK PT'S CARRYING POLES WORKING IN RICE PADDIES APPROX 1200 METERS TO THE W OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LIMITED VISIBILITY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND DISTANCE (NFI).

240900H VIC AT924397 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 2 EMPTY CIGARETTE PACKS MARKED "TUAN BASTOS DEPOSE", MANUFACTURED IN SAIGON. THEY MOVED 50 METERS DOWN THE TRAIL AND FOUND ANOTHER EMPTY CIGARETTE PACK MARKED "J. BASTOS, QUYET-TAM, BAO VE DAT NUOC" MANUFACTURED IN SAIGON (NFI).

250300H TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE AT922404 WHEN THEY HEARD 2 DISTINCT RIFLE SHOTS FIRED ONE AFTER THE OTHER APPROX 700-1000 METERS TO THE NE OF TEAM'S POSITION (NFI).

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 105

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-218

LT EGLEVSKY
DUBLIN CITY/LUNCH MEAT CO. D
PATROL LEADER

250840H VIC AT918406 TEAM WAS ON THEIR EXTRACT LZ ATOP A HILL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 ENEMY (3 FEMALES WEARING BLUE BLOUSES AND BLACK PJ'S ONE WAS CARRYING AN UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT IN HER RIGHT HAND, THE MALE WAS WEARING KHAKI'S WITH TROUSERS CUT-OFF AND CARRYING AN AK-47 ACROSS HIS BACK) MOVING E ACROSS A RICE PADDY. TEAM PURSUED THE ENEMY IN AN ATTEMPT TO TAKE PRISONERS BUT THE ENEMY HEARD THE TEAM APPROACHING AND STARTED TO MOVE QUICKLY OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH M-79 AND SAW HITTING 4 OF THEM KILLING 3 AND WOUNDING 1 (FEMALE) WHO GOT UP AND EVADED TO THE W ALONG A FINGER IN THICK VEGETATION. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO GET TO THE BODIES AS THEY WERE 100 METERS DOWN IN A DRAW WITH HIGH GROUND ALL AROUND. AT THIS TIME GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AT APPROX 0905H AND BEGAN WORKING OVER THE CONTACT AREA WITH MINI-GUNS AND 40MM ROUNDS. AG'S CAME ON STATION AT 0910H AND ALSO WORKED OVER THE CONTACT AREA WITH 7.62MM GUNS AND WORKED OVER THE AREA TO THE W WHERE THE 1 ENEMY HAD EVADED. GUNSHIPS LAID DOWN A SMOKE SCREEN AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION AND EXTRACT HELO'S CAME IN AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF INSECTS, BIRDS, SNAKES, LIZARDS AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT933388 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X70 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4' BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT922404 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF SMALL GRASS AND SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC AT917405 MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300X200 METERS CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY, ZULU. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT922404 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE IS PROBABLY A BASE CAMP VIC AT9340 AND THAT THE ENEMY WAS TRAVELLING BETWEEN THE VILLAGE LOC VIC AT908391 (CTR OF MASS) AND THE BASE CAMP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 105

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

LT EGLEVSKY
DUBLIN CITY/LUNCH MEAT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RECON TEAM SWAMPLAND WAS IN THIS SAME HAVEN FROM 14-17 MAY SIGHTING 7 ENEMY AND ALSO HEARING RIFLE SHOTS (POSSIBLY EARLY WARNING SIGNAL SHOTS).

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	EGLEVSKY	0110077
LCPL	MCCLEESE	2515464
LCPL	VILLASANA	2550904
HM3	SWARTZ	B111332
LCPL	THOMPSON	2530649
LCPL	HALL	2578363
LCPL	DUENAS	2302833

92

MAP OVERLAY

42

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

39
95

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 105

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-218

OPERATION ORDER #0716-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
200903H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheets 6541 II, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligences SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0716-70

701302

Call Sign: ~~FAST-BAY~~ - C

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jun; insert haven UL(ZCL372)IR(ZCL669) Extract on 26 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS/
STATION BREAK

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

130270

COPY NO

1 OF 10

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-219

OPERATION ORDER: 0716-70
 PATROL: QUIZMASTER, CO C
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE
 DA NANG, RVN
 260910H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231100H/260845H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69.25 HRS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: WILD TURKEY, MONKEYS, BEARS, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC151701 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC157708 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE NOT FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH MUSK OX AND LEMON, DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE ARE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #108

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-220

SGT. KELLY
QUIZ MASTER, CO C
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE IS NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE PATROL AREA. PL ALSO STATES THAT THE EXTRACT HELO'S DIDN'T LAND IN THE GIVEN LZ AND THE TEAM HAD TO BREAK BRUSH IN ORDER TO GET TO THE HELO.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	KELLY	2373855
CPL.	HENSLEY	2423784
LCPL.	KIEITCH	2567138
PFC.	ASHTON	2582092
PFC.	MCQUIRE	2500306
PFC.	DUNN	2589736
PFC.	JACQUES	2275428

ROUTE OVERLAY

13
72

INSERT LZ = O
EXTRACT LZ = X



69
16

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 108

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION ORDER #0717-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 211935H Jun 1970

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO POC3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0717-70

701317

SEGMENTCall Sign: ~~WALL SOW~~ - CHARLIE1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
 b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VNVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1734) LR(ZC2031). Extract on 26 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 ALPHA

W. C. GREGSON
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

181770

COPY NO

1 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thSTGA
 CO, 5thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "C"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0718-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211033H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0718-70

701318

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8363)LR(AT8660) Extract on 26 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICEMAN "B" 63.60

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
STATION BREAK

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By distribution S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

131870

COPY NO

OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-222

OPERATION ORDER: 0718-70
 PATROL: MILL BROOK, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: CIVIL PLUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 261000H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221045H/260955H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 3 BOOBY-TRAPPED HLZ'S, 4-5 VC/NVA, 8 LIGHTS MOVING S-N AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

231100H VIC AT843618 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED WHITE SMOKE COMING UP FROM A STREAM BED APPROX 1300 METERS NE OF THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION ON THE AREA, RECLINE "B" FIRED 8" ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH 1ST ROUND AT 1100H AND E.O.M AT 1125H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 PROBABLE KIA OBSERVED THROUGH 7X50'S TO HAVE FALLEN IN THE VEGETATION. THE TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA EVADING THE AREA TO THE WEST. UNIFORMS AND WEAPONS COULD NOT BE DETERMINED DUE TO DISTANCE AND VEGETATION.

231200H VIC AT835613 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN HLZ THAT HAD BEEN MARKED WITH 3 STICKS THAT WERE 3' AND WERE TIED AT THE TOP WITH CLAYMORE WIRE. HLZ WAS POSSIBLY BOOBY-TRAPPED (SEE SKETCHES).

231230H VIC AT840613 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED ANOTHER HLZ MARKED IDENTICALLY LIKE THE ONE AT835613. HLZ WAS POSSIBLY BOOBY-TRAPPED (SEE SKETCHES).

231300H VIC AT843614 TEAM CONTINUED MOVING E ALONG THE TRAIL AND FOUND A THIRD HLZ MARKED IDENTICALLY AS THE FIRST AND SECOND. HLZ WAS POSSIBLY BOOBY-TRAPPED (SEE SKETCHES).

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #110

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTH LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-223

SWIFT SCOUT, MILL BROOK, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

241300H VIC AT871635 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 8 LIGHTS MOVING IN A COLUMN 1500 METERS TO THE EAST OF THEIR POSITION. THE LIGHTS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MOVING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. THE TEAM COULD NO LONGER OBSERVE THE LIGHTS AFTER 2300H (NFI).

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BIRDS, DEER, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN LOAM. INSERT LZ VIC AT835613 WAS GOOD ONE HELICO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ AT853630 WAS GOOD 2 HELICO LZ MEASURING 100X150 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SW-NE AT832607 TO AT857616 USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. A TRAIL 2' RUNNING E-W AT851615 TO AT857615 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND MUSK OX. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT835613 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: P.L. STATES THAT ALL THE HLZ'S IN THE AREA ARE PROBABLY BOOBY-TRAPPED DUE TO THE MARKERS SIGHTED IN THE AREA AND SUGGEST THAT ALL HLZ'S IN THE AREA BE PREPARED BEFORE USE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 PROBABLE KILL (TEAM OBSERVED, THROUGH 7X50'S, 1 BODY FALL FROM A DISTANCE OF 1300 METERS).

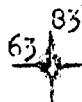
12. DUELLER'S COMMENTS: INITIAL. REPORTS CONFIRM THAT THE ENEMY INTENDS TO ESTABLISH AA POSITIONS AROUND, AND BOOBY-TRAP ALL HLZ'S IN THE RECONNAISSANCE TRACK.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. HOKK	0109839
CPL. PALMER	2516133
CPL. ROBERTS	2451262
LCPL. RICHARD	2574782
LCPL. WARD	2570761
YFC. ERIKSON	2576131
HM3. O'REILLY	B848934

INSERT LZ-O
EXTRACT LZ-X

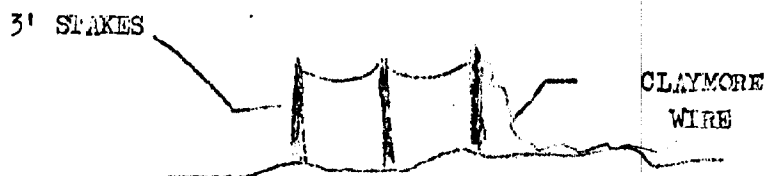
ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

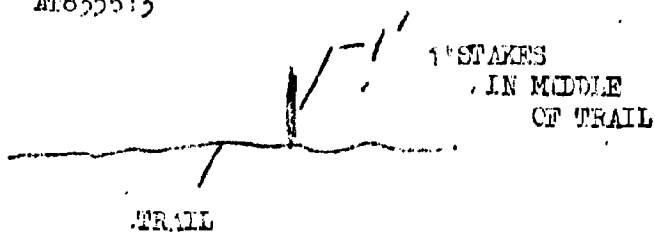
LT. HOKE
SWIFT SCOUT/MILL BROOK
PATROL LEADER

SUSPECTED HLZ BOOBY-TRAPS

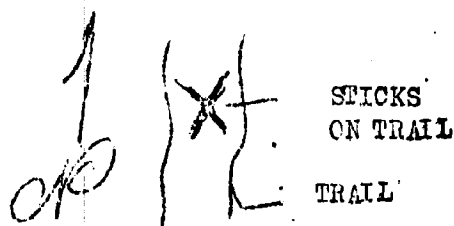


MARKERS SIGHTED ON TRAIL

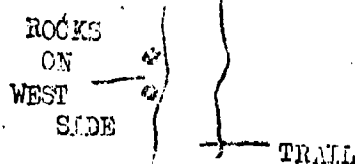
AT835613



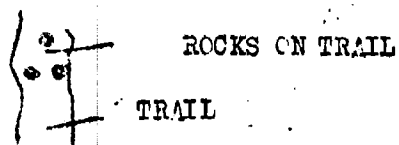
AT832611



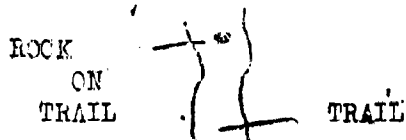
AT851615



AT856623



AT855626



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 110

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW CONTRAST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-223

OPERATION ORDER #0719-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211110H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0719-70

701319

Call Sign: STATION BREAK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Provide radio relay for teams operating west of Ba Na and on Charlie Ridge.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1971)IR(AT8069) Extract on 26 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) ROAD TEST 73.10
(2) SERVICEMAN "B" 63.60

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacklo sheets. Shacklo sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

W. C. Johnson

1ST RECON BATTAL
By direction
131970
COPY NO 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-224

OPERATION ORDER: 0719-70
 PATROL: STATION BREAK/MUSK OX, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I/6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 260820H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ARVN ENL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 .45 CAL. PISTOL
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220845H/ 260815H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION BA NA
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY, AND PAL JOEY X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. GODLOVE	2512993
LCPL. STILES	2500648
PFC. LANTZER	2547766
PFC. OWENS	2569620
PFC. THOMPSON	2569620
PFC. ELEADO	2574766
PFC. DOLAN	2621025
SGT. LY HOE	55/202668
PFC. NGUYEN XANMINH	67/812022
PFC. PHAN PHU	22/202918

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-225

OPERATION ORDER #0720-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211130H Jun 70

701330

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0720-70

Call Sign: ALA KING - A

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1887)IR(ZC2084) Extract on 27 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DECLINE "Z" 67.60

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
K-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

133070

COPY NO 1 OF 11

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-226

OPERATION ORDER: 0720-70
 PATROL: ALA KING, CO.A
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. PLUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 270825H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ARVN ENL.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: T.M.-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230820H/270820H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL COMPLEX, AND 3 HARBOR SITES AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING HEAVY MORTOR FIRE AND 1 INCIDENT OF SEEING 1 CH-46 HELO TAKE SAF, WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY

230830H VIC ZC195843 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED A TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING N-S-E-W. THE TRAILS WERE 1-1½' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE PAST WEEK. THE TRAILS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY MADE WITHIN THE PAST 1 WEEK.

230900H VIC ZC193847 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE MEASURING 20X30'. THE PATROL LEADER OBSERVED APPROX. 3 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS IN THE SAND (OBSERVATION MADE THROUGH 7X50'S).

231425H VIC ZC193846 TEAM WAS MOVING WNW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD APPROX. 15 ROUNDS OF AK-47 (AUTO.) FIRE COMING FROM APPROX. 300 METERS SE OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM BELIEVES THE ENEMY WERE RECONNING BY FIRE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS.

241630H VIC ZC190850 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED A TRAIL JUNCTION OF 3 TRAILS. 1 TRAIL RUNNING N-S APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. 2 NEW TRAILS RUNNING GENERALLY N-S, 3-4' WIDE, WERE WELL AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE PAST 4 DAYS. THE TEAM OBSERVED MASHED DOWN AREAS 10'X10' IN THE ELE. GRASS WITH ELEPHANT DUNG IN THEM. THEY ALSO OBSERVED SMALL AREAS WHERE THE ENEMY HAD MADE HARBOR AREAS. HARBOR SITE AREA MEASURED 30X50' AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 1-3 DAYS.

241530H VIC ZC189851 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD CHICKENS AND DOGS BARKING APPROX. 500 METERS TO THE EAST OF THEIR POSITION (NFI).

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. TROXER
ALA KING, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

240800H VIC ZC193846 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 CH-46 HELO APPROX. 800 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION CIRCLING THE AREA. THE TEAM WAS OBSERVING THE HELO WHEN THEY HEARD A SMALL AUTO. BURST FROM AN AK-47 FROM THE SAME APPROX. AREA AS THE HELO WAS CIRCLING. TEAM BELIEVED THAT THE HELO WAS POSSIBLY TAKING FIRE (NFI).

241000H VIC ZC193847 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 TRAIL RUNNING E-W, 1' WIDE. THERE WAS ALSO A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 10X15', BELIEVED TO BE AN OLD RECON TEAM'S OP SITE AS THE TEAM FOUND BURIED "C" RATION CANS IN THE AREA. THE AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 1-2 MONTHS.

241400H VIC ZC189848 TEAM WAS MOVING NNE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 TRAIL RUNNING NNE-SSW, APPROX. 1' WIDE. TEAM OBSERVED HOLES IN THE STREAM BED WHERE SOMEONE HAD BEEN DIGGING FOR WATER. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE, MEASURING 5X10'. THE ENTIRE AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 WEEKS.

242300H-250300H VIC ZC189851 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD HEAVY MORTAR FIRING FROM APPROX. 1500 METERS TO THE TEAM'S ESE. (APPROX. TIME OF FLIGHT FOR THE PROJECTILE WAS 9 SECONDS). PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE WERE APPROX. 3 TUBES FIRING ALL AT THE SAME TIME AT THE SAME APPROX. TARGET AREA. THE ROUNDS WERE IMPACTING TO THE TEAM'S NNW WITH NO DISTANCE JUDGED DUE TO TERRAIN FACTORS (NFI).

270815H VIC ZC182864 TEAM WAS BEING EXTRACTED WHEN THEY CAME UNDER LIGHT SAF FROM THE SW OF THE HLZ. THE PATROL LEADER SIGHTED 2-3 MUZZLE FLASHES FROM THE AREA. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELE. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ELEPHANTS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY AND LOAM. INSERT LZ VIC ZC195843 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF 2" ELE. GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC182864 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF 10' ELE. GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE ONLY AT ZC196844 AND ZC183662. A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM ZC195843 TO ZC195846 WAS RECENTLY USED DUE TO SEEING FRESHLY BROKEN BRUSH ON THE TRAIL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM IN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND AND NEGATIVE IN THE LOW GROUND WITH X-RAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 114

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

L22-6

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. TROXELL
AL. KING, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC ZC193847 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND SOUTH AND NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC. ZC195845 AND HEAVY RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN GS ZC1984. PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS FIXED-WING IN THE AREA DUE TO ARTY NOT BEING ABLE TO COVER THE TERRAIN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

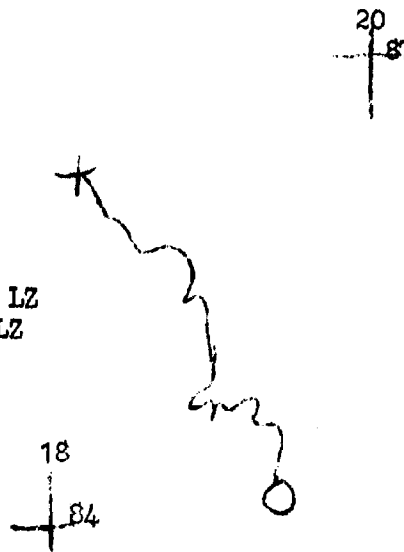
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. TROXELL	2347714
LCPL. TORRES	2343852
LCPL. RIVENS	2537115
PFC DIETRICH	2557731
PFC MILLER	2466560
SGT. KHUECH	67/62263
PFC QUANG	66/20673
PFC TAM	64/101949

PATROL OVERLAY

X=EXTRACT LZ
O=INSERT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

OPERATION ORDER #0721-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 211915H Jun 1970

701320

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0721-70

HEAD COLDCall Sign: ~~PARALLEL BARS~~ - ALPHA1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1437) LR(ZC1734). Extract on 27 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 ALPHA

W. C. Gregson
 W. C. GREGSON RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction

132070

COPY NO. 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thSFGA
 CO, 5thMar
 Div FSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "A"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-228

OPERATION ORDER: 0721-70
 PATROL: HEAD COID, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 251210H

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231030H/251140H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 10 ENEMY AND SEVERAL INCIDENTS OF HEARING DOGS BARKING AND CHICKENS CROWING AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 10 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO'S, GUNSHIPS, FIZED-WING, 175 MM GUNS. WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231045H VIC ZC152367 TEAM WAS ON THERE INSERT IZ WHEN THEY HEARD CHICKENS CROWING AND DOGS BARKING APPROX 300 METERS TO THE N OF THEIR POSITION(NFI).

241200H TEAM WAS MOVING SW OFF A RIDGELINE WHEN THEY HEARD DOGS BARKING APPROX 500-1000 METERS TO THE WSW OF THEIR POSITION INTERMITTENTLY FOR 10 MINUTES(NFI).

241800H VIC ZC144348 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD A ROOSTER CROWING APPROX. 600-700 METERS TO THE NW OF THEIR POSITION. AT 1830H TEAM HEARD CHICKENS AND DOGS IN THIS SAME GENERAL AREA(NFI).

250600H VIC ZC144348 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD DOGS AND CHICKENS AGAIN FROM THE SAME AREA AS THE EVENING BEFORE AND CONTINUED TO HEAR THEM UNTIL THEY LEFT THE HARBOR SITE AT 0730H.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-229

0 1720W
 0010,00
 PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:

250945 VIC ZC4578355 TEAM WAS MOVING NE UP A STEEP STREAM BED WHEN THEY APPROACHED A TRAIL. THE POINT MAN AND THE PL MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY (ONE ENEMY WAS WEARING CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT WITH BLACK PJ'S, CAMOUFLAGE BUSH COVER BUT NO PACK OR WEAPON WAS OBSERVED, THE OTHER TWO ENEMY WERE ONLY OBSERVED FROM THE TOP OF THEIR HEAD TO THE SHOULDERS AND THEIR CLOTHING WORN WAS DARK, 1 AK-47 WAS OBSERVED). THE POINTMAN FIRED ON THE ENEMY ON THE TRAIL WITH M-16 HITTING AND KILLING HIM (1 KIA). THE OTHER 2 WHO WERE SQUATTING IN THE VEGETATION MOVED TO THE N INTO DENSE VEGETATION. TEAM THEN BACK-TRACKED ACROSS THE STREAM AND MOVED UP ON A RIDGE AND SET UP A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION AND CALLED AO ON STATION. AO AND GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AT 0925H WITH GUNSHIPS WORKING OUT OF THE CONTACT AREA TO THE N AND E OF TEAM'S POSITION THEN DEPARTED AT 1040H. AO SPOTTED A TRAIL VIC ZC457555 AND ASKED THE TEAM TO CHECK IT OUT AS HE WORKED OUT ON THE CONTACT AREA.

250945H VIC ZC458355 TEAM WAS IN A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION, CALLING A MEMOAO FOR THE M-79 MAN WHO SUSTAINED A DEEP LACERATION AT THE BASE OF HIS SPINE 2" LONG AS THEY WERE RE-CROSSING THE STREAM, WHEN THEY RECEIVED AUTOMATIC SAF FROM ACROSS THE STREAM APPROX 60 METERS TO THE SE OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM RETURNED AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC M-16 FIRE ON 3 ENEMY, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARTRIDGE BELTS AND CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES. TEAM THEN OBSERVED 4 MORE ENEMY, 3 WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 1 WEARING BLACK SHIRT AND KHAKI TROUSERS AND BOOTS, ALL WEARING CARTRIDGE BELTS AND CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES, TO THE EAST FOLLOWING THE TEAM'S TRAIL. TEAM THEN SHIFTED THEIR FIRE IN THAT DIRECTION AND OBSERVED 1 ENEMY FALL OVER THE BANK AND THEN THE OTHER PUT 6 MORE ROUNDS INTO HIS BODY KILLING HIM (1 KIA). THE TEAM WAS UNDER CROSS-FIRE AS THE INITIAL 3 ENEMY WERE STILL FIRING AT THE TEAM. M-79 MAN, ALTHOUGH CUT, FIRED 5 ROUNDS RIGHT ON THESE 3 ENEMY KILLING THEM (3 KIA). AT THIS TIME THE AO DIRECTED THE TEAM TO A LADDER ZONE ON THE S SIDE OF THE STREAM. THE TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE LADDER ZONE UNDER SPORADIC SAF FROM 3 REMAINING ENEMY. MEANWHILE THE AO WORKED OUT ON THE CONTACT AREA. TEAM SET UP A 180° DEFENSIVE POSITION AT THE BOTTOM OF A CLIFF 40-60 METERS FROM THE LADDER ZONE. AO THEN DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT WHO DELIVERED NAPALM AND SNAKE-EYES ON THE CONTACT AREA. TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR N DOWN AND ACROSS THE STREAM POSSIBLY BY 1-2 ENEMY TRYING TO EVADE. TEAM PLACED SAF ON THE MOVEMENT AREA RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING (NFI). AT 1020H TEAM BEGAN MOVING TOWARD THE LADDER ZONE AND WERE EXTRACTION BY LADDER SMOKE SCREEN PUT DOWN BY AO, AS GUNSHIPS AND AO WORKED OUT AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY HILLING WITH 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGION PATROL.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
 MLE RPT #106

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNATINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL LEBOW
HEAD GOLD, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, INSECTS, CHICKENS, DOGS AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN AND RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC151365 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI LZ MEASURING 300X250 METERS CONSISTING OF 1-3' ELEPHANT GRASS AND 2 BOMB CRATERS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC ZC156254. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC151365 TO ZC123349 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS AND HAS BEEN WELL USED AS IT IS HARD-PACKED AND HAS NEGATIVE VEGETATION. A TRAIL 3-5' WIDE RUNNING E-W AT ZC150356 WAS PRESENTLY BEING USED AND HAS BEEN HEAVILY USED AS IT IS HARD-PACKED AND HAS NEGATIVE VEGETATION.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO NEGATIVE WITH PAL JOY "ZULU" AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND JAMMING. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ZC150357 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-NW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 ENEMY KIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MEDEVACED AS A RESULT OF A 2" DEEP LACERATION BELOW THE SPINE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE ENEMY WERE MOVING FROM THE E POSSIBLY FROM THE VIC OF ZC175353 (HILL 406) BASED ON HEARING CHICKENS AND DOGS, THERE ARE POSSIBLY ENEMY BASE CAMPS IN THE VIC OF ZC152367 AND ZC142348.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. ARTY 175MM GUNS FIRED MISSION WITH 1ST ROUND AT 1230H AND LAST ROUND AT 1327H, BORD

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: 1ST MARDIV OOB CARRIES 4 BN SIZE UNITS (42ND RECON BN, D-26TH COMB BN, 490TH SAPPER BN AND 9TH BN, 38TH REGT) WITHIN 3000 METERS OF THE POINT OF CONTACT WHICH IS LOCATED DEEP WITHIN BA 112.

ON 16 MAY, RECON TEAM VEAL STEW FOUND AN OLD ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC ZC149365.

ON 20 MAY, RECON TEAM DENVER CITY FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING 15 BUNKERS WITH COTS VIC ZC 133346.

ON 5 JUN, RECON TEAM PRIME CUT DISCOVERED 2 ENEMY BASE CAMPS: VIC ZC153376 WITH 6 HOOTHES WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS AND VIC ZC155378 WITH 4 HOOTHES AND UNDERGROUND BUNKERS.

BASED ON PATROL LEADER'S ESTIMATES OF POINTS OF ORIGIN OF THE ANIMAL ACTIVITY AND VERIFICATION OF THE ENEMY'S PRESENCE IN THE AREA, IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE ABOVE MENTIONED ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS HAVE BEEN RE-OCCUPIED.

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT # 106

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-229

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL LEBOW
HEAD COID, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LEBOW	2487483
CPL	WRIGHT	2496859
LCPL	WOODRUFF	2628332
PTC	HOWARD	2570218
LCPL	VANDENBERG	2574398
LCPL	TALBERT	2570594
CPL	SPEARS	2478111

MAP OVERLAY

34
37

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

34
17

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTL R/T # 106

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAM OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0722-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211118H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO PC3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0722-70

701321

Call Sign: ~~PICKET FIVE (ALPHA)~~
LYNCH LAW

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1762)LR(ZC2059)
Extract on 27 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICEMAN "B" 63.60

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
STONE PIT/
STATIONBREAK

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

132170

COPY NO

OF 12

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0722-70
PATROL: LYNCH LAW, CO A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE
DA NANG, RVN
241600H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231115H/241515H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BUNKER COMPLEX AND 2 NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH USEE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO'S, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

241050H VIC ZC200603 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING 15 BUNKERS MEASURING 8X4X4' CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 6" IN DIAMETER. THE BUNKERS WERE 2' ABOVE THE GROUND AND THERE WAS 1' DIRT ON THE TOP OF THE BUNKERS. THE BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD AND HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 MONTHS. TEAM FOUND 1 MEDICINE KIT AND 1 WORM-EATEN PACK AND SHOVEL IN THE BUNKERS. THERE WAS A STREAM 50 METERS TO THE W OF THE COMPLEX. ON THE EASTERN SIDE OF THE COMPLEX THERE WAS AN AW POSITION WHICH CONSISTED OF A DUG-OUT AREA COVERED WITH LOGS. TEAM FOUND 2 LINKS OF 7.62MM AMMO EACH CONTAINING APPROX 20-30 ROUNDS OF BENT AMMO.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT# 101

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-231

DECLASSIFIED

OF L. ROSSINLE
LYNCH LAW, CO A
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:

241315H VIC ZC200608 TEAM WAS ON A BREAK ALONG THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD A TWIG SNAP APPROX 25 FEET TO THE W OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED 2 NVA, WEARING GREY AND GREEN KHAHI'S, SANDALS, ONE CARRYING A RUCKSACK AND THE OTHER ONE CARRYING A PISTOL, APPROACHING THEIR POSITION. TEAM HOLLERED CHIEU HOI AND ENEMY HOLLERED TO THE PEOPLE BEHIND HIM AND STARTED TO RUN. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF HITTING AND KILLING BOTH OF THEM. TEAM MOVED DOWN THE TRAIL 30 METERS AND CAPTURED THE PISTOL AND RUCKSACK FROM THE BODIES, THEN MOVED BACK TO THE BOMB CRATER AND CALLED AO. AO CAME ON STATION AT APPROX 1330H AND BEGAN WORKING OUT 360° AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION CONCENTRATING ON THE N AND W WHERE THE TEAM WAS HEARING MOVEMENT. THE TEAM HEARD VOICES TO THE NW AND OBSERVED THE AO TAKING 2-3 ROUNDS SAF FROM THAT AREA. TEAM UTILIZED M-79 AND M-26 GRENADES TO THWART OFF THE ENEMY. AO CALLED FIXED-WING AND THEY WORKED OUT WITH NAPALM, 'HLE' AND 20MM GUNS TO THE N AND NW FOR APPROX 45 MINUTES. AT 1500H FIXED-WING DEPARTED AND GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND WORKED THEIR ONBOARD ORDNANCE 360° AROUND TEAM'S POSITION AND LAID DOWN SMOKE SCREEN AS CH-46'S EXTRACTED TEAM BY LADDER AT 1515H WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS STEEP WITH 80' TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, LIZARDS, LEECHES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC180596 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF STUMPS, BOULDERS AND SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ FROM THE S. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC ZC200608. OTHER GOOD LZ'S IN THE AREA: VIC ZC185604 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS AND BUSHES, BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S; VIC ZC185608 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X 40 METERS, CONSISTING OF CLEARED OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE ARE TRAILS ON ALL RIDGELINES IN THIS HAVEN.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY "ROMBO". CP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ZC182604 GOOD COVERAGE TO S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN; VIC ZC200608 GOOD COVERAGE TO N AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA, 1X9MM PISTOL, 1 RUCKSACK, 1 NATIONAL PANASONIC RADIO CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

CPL. RHEINLEANDER
LYNCH LAW, CO A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE IS A POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMP VICINITY ZC200620 (HILL 1235) WHICH IS WITHIN 400 METERS OF 4 STREAMS IN ANY DIRECTION.

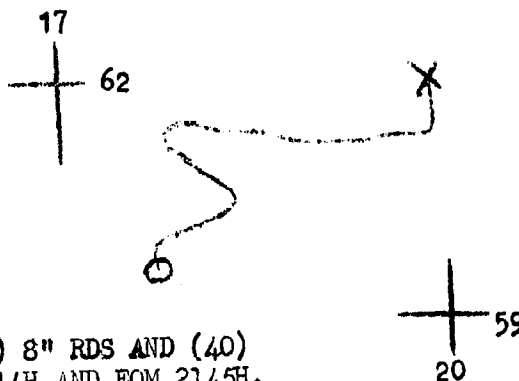
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: 1ST MARDIV OOB CARRIES THE 575TH ROCKET LAUNCHER BN IN THE VIC ZC2060 WHICH IS LOCATED IN BA 127.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. NOKES	2424547
CPL. RHEINLEANDER	2469155
LCPL. BROWNING	2555521
LCPL. SIKES	2564945
LCPL. DANIELS	2585696
HM3. HYPES	B201358

ROUTE OVERLAY



INSERT LZ - O
EXTRACT IZ - X (LADDER)

FOOTNOTE: THERE WAS A TOTAL OF (28) 8" RDS AND (40) 175MM RDS. FIRED WITH 1ST RDS AT 2014H AND EOM 2145H. NIGHT SCHOLAR AND RECLINE WERE THE FIRING BATTERIES.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATION ORDER #0723-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
201013H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0723-70

701303

Call Sign: ~~PORE-FATHER~~ ^{THIS MAN} - A

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jun; insert haven UL(ZGL676) LR(ZGL973). Extract on 27 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
STATION BREAK

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

130370

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0723-70
 PATROL: THIN MAN, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 270845H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GLANMOSES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230930H/270830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL, 2 FUNJI PITS AND 8-10 MUZZLE FLASHES ON EXTRACTION WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING AIMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

241100H VIC ZC170756 TO ZC170750 TEAM OBSERVED ONE TRAIL RUNNING N TO S FOLLOWING A FINGER. TRAIL IS 1-2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE 7-8 MONTHS OLD.

251030H VIC ZC167747 TEAM OBSERVED TWO FUNJI PITS. BOTH PITS MEASURED 3X5X2' DEEP WITH 1' BAMBOO STICKS AT BOTTOM. PITS WERE RUN DOWN AND APPEARED TO BE 6-8 MONTHS OLD.

270830H VIC ZC159745 AND ZC162744 UPON EXTRACTION TEAM OBSERVED 8-10 MUZZLE FLASHES. EXTRACTION CH-46 RETURNED FIRE WITH ON BOARD SUPPORT WEAPONS (50CAL), WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THICKS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF FIRM YELLOW BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC163762 WAS GOOD HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL STUMPS (2-3') HOWEVER CH-46 WAS ABLE TO SIT DOWN. BEST APPROACH TO LZ IS FROM THE WEST.

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL JOHNSON
THIN MAN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC167743 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X60 METERS ON FINGER CONSISTING OF GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W TO E. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. GENERALLY 4-6' WIDE APPROX 1-2' DEEP.

7. COMMUNICATION OF OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH BANA AREA WAS TO LOW BLOCKING LINE OF SIGHT COMM. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ZC167743 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W 500 METERS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR-WET FROM RAINFALL WHICH WAS EVERY NIGHT.

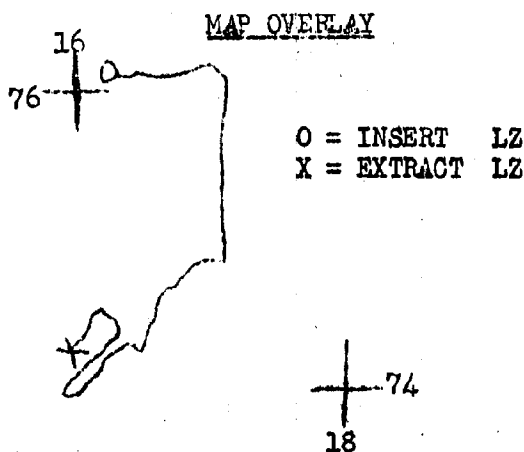
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INCREASE LENGTH OF PATROL TIME, 4 DAYS IS NOT ENOUGH TIME TO COVER HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JOHNSON	2545862
LCPL	MCMEEKIN	2616140
LCPL	SUBOTNIK	2573996
LCPL	PLOTNIK	2501261
LCPL	LANDRIDGE	2589088
HM3	HANSEN	B622821
LCPL	MOIST	2534976



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0724-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 211755H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0724-70

701322

Call Sign: ~~BANNER SIX~~ **BAG SHAW** -- ALPHA

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC0569) LR(ZC0866). Extract on 28 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 75.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 STATION BREAK

W. C. GREGSON
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

132270

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCU (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

COPY NO. 2 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0724-70

PATROL: BAG SHAW, CO D

DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE DN
DA NANG, RVN
280930H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240915H/280915H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BIRDS, LEECHES, INSECTS, BOARS (TRACKS). GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC053680 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X75 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC072673 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X30 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO ON A 5° SLOPE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS NEGATIVE IN THE LOW GROUND. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #118

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-235

DECLASSIFIED

LT. FALLON

BAG-SHAW, CO D
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR DUE TO WET FEET

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. RECOMMEND TEAM BE INSERTED TO THE S OF THIS HAVEN WHERE TEAM HEARD RIFLE SHOTS VIC ZC0665.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

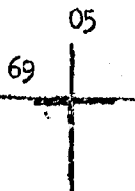
12. DEDRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. FALLON	0108305
LCPL. WATSON	2529988
LCPL. CAPPS	2556466
LCPL. KEMPE	2562796
LCPL. YEDINAK	2553411
PTC. KOZAKOWSKI	2569779
PTC. HILL	2568525
HN. EDISON	B844567

ROUTE OVERLAY

INSERT LZ-O
EXTRACT LZ-X



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #117

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0725-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 21 1805H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0725-70

701323

Call Sign: ~~SAL FORT~~ **MINK COAT** DELTA

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jun; insert haven LU(ZC1568) LR(ZC1865). Extract on 28 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 75.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 STATION BREAK

W. C. GIBSON
 By direction

132370

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "D"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

COPY NO

2 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-236

OPERATION ORDER: 0725-70
 PATROL: MINK COAT, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 280915H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240900H/280900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: LEECHES, INSECTS, CHICKENS, SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC162677 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4 BOMB CRATERS, 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC157667 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA: VIC ZC155664 MOUNTAIN HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 120X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF 7' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. ALL TRAILS ARE OVERGROWN.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH LUCKY LARK AT BA NA. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. HOLLOWAY
MINK COAT, CO D
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

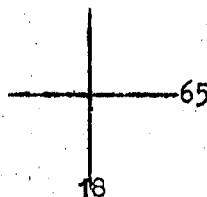
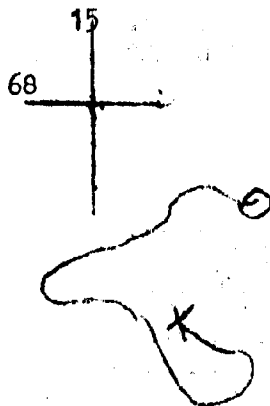
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. HOLLOWAY	2410199
CPL. KEADY	2466039
CPL. WILEY	2528034
LCPL. FREEMAN	2533343
LCPL. BROWNING	2500716
LCPL. RITCHEY	2528707
LCPL. GARZA	2536328
LCPL. MCCLARY	2588466

ROUTE OVERLAY

INSERT LZ - O
EXTRACT LZ -X



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #117

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #0726-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
211945H Jun 1970

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0726-70

701324

OFFSPRING
Call Sign: ~~DEEPEND~~ - CHARLIE

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1785) LR(ZC1982). Extract on 28 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

W. C. GREGGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

132470

COPY NO

1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-238

OPERATION ORDER #0727-70

Copy No. L of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
221619H Jun 1970

701331

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO POC3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0727-70

Call Sign: LEMON - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1773) LR(ZC2070). Extract on 27 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "A" 67.60
NIGHT SCHOLAR 63.60

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
MUSK OX/X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

133170

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0727-70
 PATROL: LEMON, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I/6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 270900H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230840H/270845H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 PUNJI PITS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231015H VIC ZC170723 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A PUNJI PIT MEASURING 6X3X6' CONTAINING 6 PUNJI STAKES OUT ON A 45° ANGLE. THE PIT WAS REINFORCED WITH 3" LOGS AROUND THE TOP EDGES AND WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH VINES, LEAVES AND BUSHES. THE PIT APPEARED TO BE APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD.

231020H VIC ZC170723 TEAM MOVED 40 METERS N UP THE TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 2 MORE PUNJI PITS MEASURING 6X3X4' WHICH NO LONGER CONTAINED PUNJI STAKES. THE PITS WERE NOT CAMOUFLAGED AND WERE CAVED-IN. THEY WERE OVER 6 MONTHS OLD.

241520H VIC ZC175720 TEAM WAS MOVING S BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A DUD 8" ARTY ROUND LYING IN A DRIED-UP STREAMBED. THE ROUND APPEARED TO BE OVER 6 MONTHS OLD. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION (NFI).

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60 TO 70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: LIZARDS, LEECHES, SLIDERS, MONKEYS, BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC168719 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E.

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. ELKINS
LEMON, CO D
PATROL LEADER

TERRAIN: EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC173716 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X100 METERS, CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM ZC170722 TO 171725 WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 MONTHS.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC ZC173714 GOOD COVERAGE TO NW-N-NE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN; VIC ZC170724 GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

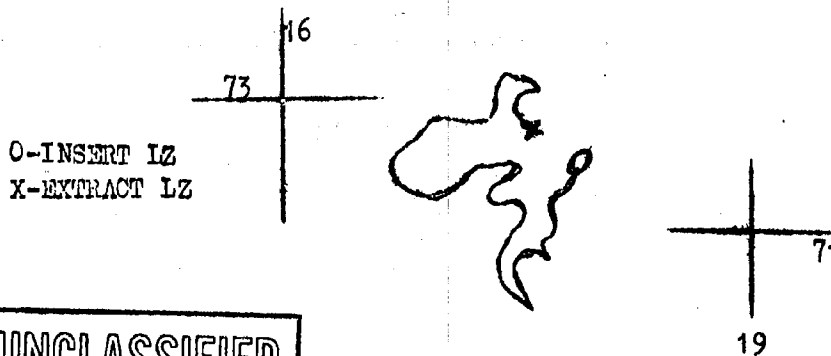
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	ELKINS	2118253
LCPL.	FLOYD	2537882
LCPL.	CONNELLY	2597335
LCPL.	BRANDON	2575922
LCPL.	McBRIDE	2527455
LCPL.	KUMLE	2619102
HM3.	STEWART	B731599

ROUTE OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #112

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0728-70

S-3
 Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 212000H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0728-70

701325

Call Sign: CHELSEA JAM - BRAVO

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM'S & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1890) LR(ZC2087). Extract on 25 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
 By direction

132570

COPY NO 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "B"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-241

OPERATION ORDER: 0728-70
 PATROL: BERNIE JAM/AIR HOSE, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: CPT. FLUNKETT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 654111

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 250845H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220800H/250800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 8-10 HARBOR SITES, 4 TIGERS, AND 1X250 LB. BOMB, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221345H VIC ZC187869 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING NE WHEN THEY HEARD 2-3 VC/NVA TALKING APPROX. 100 METERS TO THE NORTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO THE PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY (NFI).

221330H VIC ZC187868 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING NE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 8-10 SMALL HARBOR SITES MEASURING 10X10' WHICH COULD ACCOMMODATE APPROX. 5-6 MEN EACH. HARBOR SITES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 48 HOURS. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THIS IS APPROX. A 40-60 MAN HARBOR SITE WITH PROBABLE ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE NNE.

221400H VIC ZC187868 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 TIGERS. TIGERS GROWLED AT TEAM AND MOVED AWAY TO THE N. 1 TIGER WEIGHED 200 LBS. AND WAS 5' LONG, AND 3 TIGERS WEIGHED APPROX. 100 LBS. EACH AND WERE 4' LONG, (NFI).

221645H VIC ZC197876 TEAM WAS SECURING THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1X250 LB. BOMB. BOMB WAS 4' LONG AND 12" IN DIA. BOMB WAS OLIVE DRAB WITH YELLOW MARKINGS. THERE WAS A SNAKE EYE TAIL ASSEMBLY LAYING INTACT BESIDE THE BOMB. THE ARMING TIT HAD BEEN REMOVED WITH SPRING SPIRALING OUT OF THE NOSE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 104

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE(2)

A-242

DECLASSIFIED

TAYLOR
 PATROL LEADER
 AIR HCSE, CO. B

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO SLOPE WITH 30-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ETC. GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GENERALLY MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF TIGERS, BIRDS, MONKEYS, TIGS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC184866 WAS A GOOD 1 HELICO LZ MEASURING 50X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 8' ETC. GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC196877 WAS A GOOD 1 HELICO LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM ZC197873-ZC195874 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. A TRAIL RUNNING N-S, FROM ZC197877-ZC195878 WAS 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND MUSK OX. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE IS POSSIBLE ENEMY MOVEMENT FROM GS ZC1886 AND ZC1986 IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. TAYLOR	0109552
CPL. KOPP	2558304
LCPL. KELLEY	2524958
LCPL. TAYLOR	2554445
LCPL. BANE	2574896
PVT. WOODWORTH	2518551
LCPL. NGUYEN LUON	165/203932

PATROL OVERLAY

X-EXTRACT LZ
 C-INSERT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0729-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221300H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.04
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0729-70

701332

Call Sign: REPORT CARD (CHS-101)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1789)LR(ZC2086)
 * Extract on 29 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) RECON "A" "ON 60.60"
 (2) RECON "B" "ON 60.60"

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (3)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon Sq3 (2)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)
 MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BATTALION	
133270	
COPY NO	OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0729-70
 PATROL: REPORT CARD, CO C
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 281410H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TRCOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250805H/281405H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCKAPES, BOARS, MONKEYS, LERCHES, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC195877 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE IS FROM THE N OR W. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC196887 WAS GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 100X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF HIGH SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. THERE IS NO MULTI HELO LZ LOC VIC ZC195885. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM ZC196885 TO ZC196887 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #119

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-244

LT. CURRY
REPORT CARD, CO C
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD. 1 MEDEVAC AS A RESULT OF RE-OCCURRING MALARIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

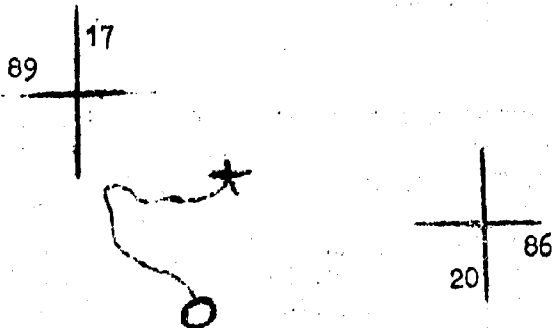
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. CURRY	0109738
SGT. THOMPSON	2414813
LCPL. BUMPE	2619437
LCPL. FUNKE	2575934
LCPL. GATES	2409471
PFC. MATHERN	2574457
HM3. PRINCE	3548252

ROUTE OVERLAY

INSERT LZ-O
EXTRACT LZ-X



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #119

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

OPERATION ORDER #0730-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221320H Jun 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0730-70

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jun; insert haven UL(BT0246)IR(BT0544) Extract on 29 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 20.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: AIL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST 62.55

Tm Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PONY BOY MIKE/
PONY BOY KILO

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "G" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST REGT BN S&G FILES

133370

COPY NO 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0731-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251610H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.14 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.24 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0731-70

701354

Call Sign: SERVICEMAN (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jun; insert haven UL(AT7969)IR(AT8266)
Extract on 29 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "B" 62.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
MUSK OX

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

135470

COPY NO

OF 11

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-24b

OPERATION ORDER: 0731
 PATROL: SERVICEMAN, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 291030H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL., 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250820H/291020H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 AMMO CACHE, 1 TUNNEL AND 7 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 VC, AND 1 NATURAL CAVE BUT NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 251025H VIC AT795702 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A RIDGELINE WHEN THEY FOUND AN AMMO CACHE CONTAINING 400 12.7MM ROUNDS WHICH WERE INDIVIDUALLY WRAPPED IN PAPER SEALED IN 4 TIN CANS EACH CONTAINING 100 ROUNDS. THERE WERE ALSO 15X82MM MORTAR CANNISTERS WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED FROM THAT AREA AS TEAM OBSERVED A MORTAR POSITION CONSISTING OF A PIT MEASURING 5X4X4' WHICH HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED. APPROX 20 METERS DOWN THE SLOPE, TEAM FOUND 7 FIGHTING HOLES 4' IN DIAMETER AND 4' DEEP IN A 30 METER AREA. 2 OF THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE CONNECTED BY A TUNNEL 5' LONG AND 3 1/2' IN DIAMETER. THE AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS.

271420H VIC AT803684 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ACROSS A STREAM WHEN 2 TEAM MEMBERS OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, BUSH COVERS (NO EQUIPMENT OR ARMS WERE OBSERVED), MOVING NW AFTER CROSSING THE STREAM 50 METERS TO THE N OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY WERE ONLY OBSERVED FOR A FEW SECONDS AS THEY MOVED BEHIND BOULDERS OUT OF SIGHT OF THE TEAM. TEAM CONTINUED MOVING SE (NFI).

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT#123

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW CEPAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-247

CPL. MITCHELL

SERVICEMAN, 00-5

PATROL LEADER

ENEMY: 281700H VIC AT804668 TEAM WAS MOVING W ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND A NATURAL CAVE UNDER BOULDERS ON THE EDGE OF THE STREAM, WHICH HAD NATURAL AIR VENTS CREATED BY THE ROCK FORMATIONS. THE CAVE MEASURED 10X8' AND THE AVERAGE HEIGHT WAS 3-4'. CAVE COULD ACCOMMODATE 4-5 PERSONS, AND WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 DAYS AS DETERMINED BY THE CAMPFIRE. TEAM FOUND 1 EMPTY COOKING OIL CAN WHICH HAD BEEN BURNED, 1 FISHING POLE & PLASTIC BAG AND FISH BONES (NFI).

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60' TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: DEER, BATS, LEECHES, SQUIRRELS, WILD CATS, BIRDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED-ORANGE CLAY AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC ZU202571 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF AND OLD TENNIS COURT. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT803667 WAS FOUR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL TREES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH LUCKY LARK (DA NA) AND PAL JOEY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT803675 GOOD COVERAGE TO SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT ONE NBC WITH DEEP CUT IN 3RD FINGER OF THE LEFT HAND CAUSED BY SHARP PIECES OF BAMBOO.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF POSSIBLY 2 ENEMY SIGHTED WHO COULD HAVE BEEN THE ONES USING THE CAVE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MITCHELL	2565303
LCPL. GIBSON	2585699
LCPL. DAVIDSON	2512711
LCPL. GROLL	2589028
LCPL. MCKENZIE	2515239
LCPL. CROSS	2591425
HN. HERR	D848500

UNCLASSIFIED

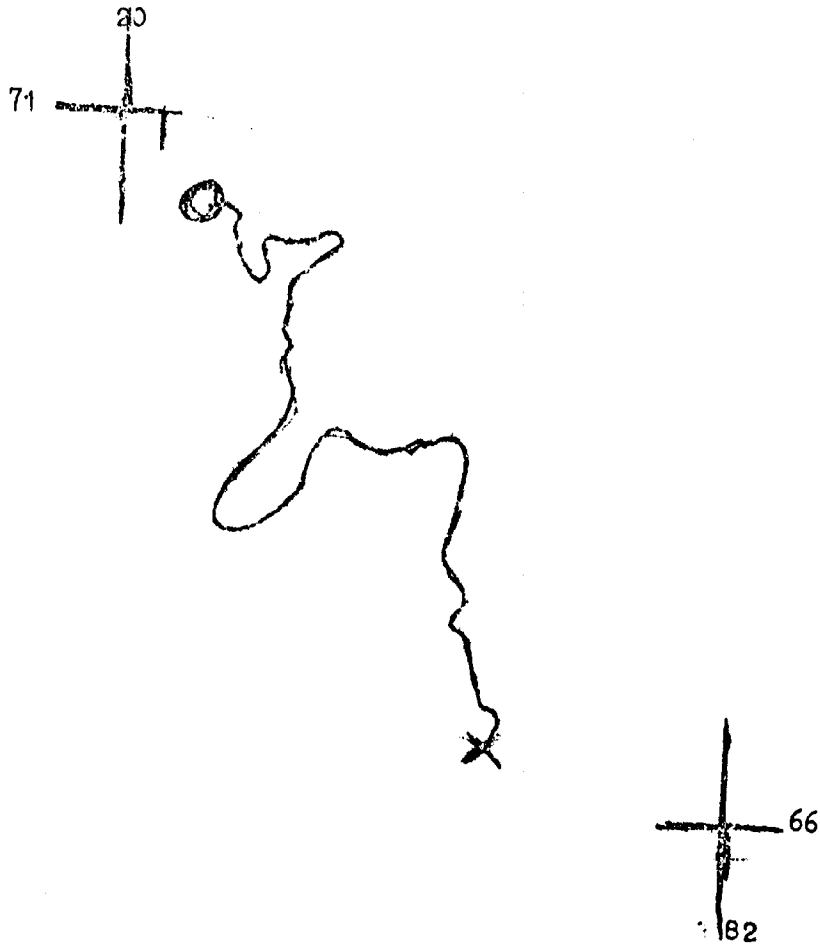
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. MITCHELL
S. H. JOHNSON, CO B
PATROL LEADER

ROUTE OVERLAY

INSERT LZ-870
EXTRACT LZ-X



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RIT #123

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS TAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-247

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0732-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221115H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0732-70

701334

Call Sign: CROSS TIDE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1781)LR(ZC2078) Extract on 28 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "A" 67.60

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PONY BOY/
MUSK OX

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

133470

COPY NO

OF 10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0732-70
 PATROL: CROSS TIDE, CO.B
 DEBRIEFER: C/SGT. OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 260915H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230820H/260845H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 5-6 LIGHTS, 1 TRENCH LINE, AND 1 ANIMAL PIT, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

250400H VIC ZC172798 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 5-6 GROUPS OF 3-4 LIGHTS MOVING WEST TO THE TOP OF A HILL APPROX. 200 METERS TO THE WEST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO THE PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY.

250700H VIC ZC175805 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A TRENCH 10' IN DIAMETER, 2 1/2' WIDE, AND 4' DEEP LOCATED ON THE MILITARY CREST OF A HILL. THE TRENCHLINE WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR AND THE GROUND WITH LIVING VEGETATION CONSISTING OF ELE. GRASS AND FERNS. IT WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10-12 MEN. THE POSITION APPEARED TO BE FROM 6 MONTHS TO A YEAR OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

250715H VIC ZC175805 TEAM MOVED 15 METERS TO THE N OF TRENCHLINE WHERE THEY FOUND A MATTED AREA WHICH WAS APPROX 15X20' WHICH WAS PROBABLY CAUSED BY A PACK OF BOARS (7-8) RESTING. THERE WERE HOOE PRINTS LEADING OUT OF THE THICKEST INTO THE CLEARING (NFI).

250730H VIC ZC175805 TEAM MOVED S BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND AN ANIMAL PIT 6X410' WHICH APPEARED TO BE A YEAR OLD (NFI).

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #109

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LIA OPNAVINST 5500.40. ENCLOSURE (3)

A-249

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. GUILLEN
CROSS TIDE, CO B
PATROL LEADER

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, BOARS, JEECHES INSECTS, BEES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC175803 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND VINES AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE ARE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY, X-RAY AND MUSK-OX, HOWEVER TEAM EXPERIENCED COMM DIFFICULTY AS A RESULT OF BAD RADIOS. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC ZC176801 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN; VIC ZC175797 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN; VIC ZC175800 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND SENDING A TEAM TO THE W TO CHECK-OUT THE ENEMY MOVEMENT WHICH WAS OBSERVED ON 25 JUN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS PROBABLY COMMO-LIAISON TROOPS ON A RESUPPLY MISSION. 1ST MARDIV OOB DOES NOT CARRY ANY UNITS WITHIN 8000 METERS OF THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	GUILLEN	2388346
CPL.	TORGES	2408332
LCPL.	LEOPOLD	2587046
LCPL.	SPONE	2558793
LCPL.	FLCND	2580459
LCPL.	LODSE	2541011
PFC.	POET	2579658
PVT.	BONE	2494504

INSERT LZ = X
EXTRACT LZ

ROUTE OVERLAY

16
82 +

J

77
21 +

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0733-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
221857H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0733-70

701335

Call Sign: FLUID PIPE - B

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & FIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1072) LR(ZC1369). Extract on 28 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
NIGHT SCHOLAR 63.60

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

133570

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

CQ, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-250

OPERATION ORDER: 0733-70
 PATROL: FLUID PIPE, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I/6541 II

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 242100H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231000H/242030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 34½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY AND SEVERAL INCIDENTS OF HEARING A DOG BARKING WITH 1 CONTACT WITH USEF. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, STINGER, FIXED-WING AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

241200H TEAM WAS IN AN OP VIC ZC108698 WHEN THEY HEARD A DOG BARKING APPROX 200-300 METERS S OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE BARKING WAS INTERMITTENT LASTING AT TIMES FOR 5-10 MINUTES AND WENT ON UNTIL 1930H WHEN FIXED-WING PUT NAPALM ON THE AREA.

241800H VIC ZC108698 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 100-150 METERS TO THE S OF THEIR POSITION. PL SENT 2 MEN OUT TO CHECK-OUT THE AREA AND THEY HEARD MOVEMENT FURTHER DOWN THE WASH WITH THE SOUND OF THE DOG BARKING. THE 2 MEN RETURNED TO THE OP AND TEAM CALLED AO. AO CAME ON STATION AT 1810H AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE 360° AROUND TEAM'S POSITION WITH HEAVIEST CONCENTRATION TO THE S. ON THE THIRD PASS THE AO BEGAN RECEIVING 10-15 ROUNDS SAF FROM THE S. THE AO CONTINUED MAKING APPROX 5 MORE PASSES AND AS HE WOULD WORK OUT IN ONE AREA, THE TEAM WOULD HEAR MOVEMENT APPROACHING THEIR POSITION FROM THE OTHER DIRECTIONS WITH THE HEAVIEST MOVEMENT COMING FROM THE S AND NE. AT 1900H 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT DELIVERED NAPALM AND SNAKE-EYES ON THE S AND THE N UNTIL APPROX 2000H. MEANWHILE THE TEAM HAD HEARD MOVEMENT WITHIN 25 METERS BELOW THEM OUT OF LINE OF SIGHT TO THE NE OF THEIR POSITION.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 102

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-254

CPL HARRELL
FLUID PIPE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

TEAM THREW 6 M-26 GRENADES INTO THE AREA OF MOVEMENT AND IMMEDIATELY MOVED OUT TO THE TOP OF A HILL APPROX 40 METERS TO THE SW AND SET UP A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION AT APPROX 1945H. GUNSHIPS AND STINGER CAME ON STATION AT 2000H AS THE FIXED-WING DEPARTED. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 50 METERS TO THEIR SW AND DIRECTED GUNSHIPS ON THE TARGET AREA AS HE FIRED AUTOMATIC 40 MM ROUNDS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE AREA RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING. TEAM CONTINUED TO THROW M-26 GRENADES TO THE S AND SW AND EMPLOYED M-79 FIRE. STINGER PROVIDED ILLUMINATION, DROPPING FLARES AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION. AT APPROX 2020H TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE SE AND THE POINT OBSERVED 2 ENEMY (ONLY OBSERVED THE HEADS OF THE ENEMY) APPROX 25 METERS AWAY, APPROACHING THE TEAM. TEAM THREW 4 M-26 GRENADES ON THE ENEMY KILLING THEM (2 KIA). AT APPROX 2028H GUNSHIPS PUT SMOKE AROUND TEAM'S POSITION AND THEY WERE EXTRACTED BY LADDER AT 2030H WITHOUT INCIDENT. STINGER WORKED OUT WITH 7.62 MM GATLING GUNS AND 20 MM GUNS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, LIZARDS, TIGERS, DEER AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC103698 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI LZ MEASURING 100X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF BURNED OUT ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC ZC108697. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC ZC103693 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS, BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF MUD AND DEADFALL AND WERE NOT FORDABLE. THERE WERE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA. THE TRAIL DEPICTED ON THE MAP RUNNING FROM ZC105700-103697 IS COMPLETELY OVERGROWN.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH MUSK OX AT BA NA. TEAM HEARD VIETNAMESE RADIO TRANSMISSIONS AT 231715H. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD BUT VERY COLD AS A RESULT OF THE LONG LADDER RIDE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE TEAM WAS TRACKED BY A DEEP BARKING DOG FROM 1200-1930H WHEN AN AIRSTRIKE SILENCED THE DOG.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. BATTERY "NIGHT SCHOLAR" FIRED 54X175MM ROUNDS ON THE TARGET AREA FROM 242150H-242350H.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL HARRELL
FLUID PIPE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RECON TEAM DENVER CITY MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH
11 ENEMY IN THIS SAME AREA ON 6 JUN 1970.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HARRELL	2540157
CPL	GILMORE	2499270
CPL	MUILLER	2527804
HM3	TURNER	B854372
LCPL	WILLSEY	2592545
LCPL	HUMTING	2500497
LCPL	SCHNEIDER	2517886

MAP OVERLAY

10
72-+

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

69
13

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 102

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-251

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0734-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251620H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0734-70

701355

Call Sign: LUCKY LARK (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jun; insert haven UL(2C1971)LR(AT8069) Extract on 30 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECLINE "B" 62.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

135570

COPY NO

OF 11

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "G"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-252

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0734-

DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6541 II, 6540 I, 6540 IV, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN

DA NANG, RVN

290815HJUN 70

PATROL: LUCKY LARK, CO C

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML, 1 USN,
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ARVN
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260830H/290810H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION ON BA NA

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: BA NA

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY. BA NA IS AN EXCELLENT CP.

8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JORDAN	2460630
LCPL. KENYON	2568415
LCPL. GRANT	2514093
LCPL. COMFORT	2567461
LCPL. TEMLIN	2567742
LCPL. WARD	2528136
CPL. LE VAN SEN	59500168
PFC. MAI NGOC LUONG	65201055
CPL. MAI THANH	66220044
HM3. JOHNSON	B723805

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW CNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PIL RIT #122

UNCLASSIFIED

A-253

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0735-70

Copy No. ___ of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221409H Jun 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0735-70

Call Sign: MAY FLY "C"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8264) LR(AT8561). Extract on 30 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.35
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
MOOSEPEAK "A" 61.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY -
LUCKY LARK

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-254

OPERATION ORDER #0736-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
26 JUN 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000a4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0736-70

701362

Call Sign: MOON DASH (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1637)LR(ZC1934) Extract on 30 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DTP 54.00

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. GREGGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

136270

COPY NO 1 OF 12

Distribution:

CO, 13thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFQA (1)
Div PSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, CG, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5thMar (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-255

OPERATION ORDER: 0736-70
 PATROL: MOON DASH, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL LA CROIX
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 301300H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271000H/301200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, CHICKENS, FISH AND DEER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC197376 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X30 METERS, CONSISTING OF DIRT AND 3-4' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC176346 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X30 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8' VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW.
 THERE IS NO LZ VIC ZC186365. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC181356 WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH TAL JOEY "Z" BECAUSE OF TERRAIN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL AREA: [REDACTED]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RLT # 126

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-256

LT SCHROEDER
MOON DASH, CO. 4
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	SCHROEDER	0109141
SGT	NETKO	2474537
LCPL	BECKER	2536101
LCPL	TALBERT	2570594
PFC	COMELLENI	2619989
CPL	STEAR	2418111

MAP OVERLAY

17
37

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

34
21

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL LFT # 126

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OLN.VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATION ORDER #0737-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270753H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0737-70

#01363

Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Jun; insert haven UL(201740)IR(202037) Extract on 30 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MOOSE PEAK "B" 61.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "Z"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

USE RECON BN SEC FILES

136370

COPY NO

OF

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFQA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-257

OPERATION ORDER: 0737-70
 PATROL: PADDLE BOAT, CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 301245H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFT, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 PR. 8X30'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270900H/301100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 1X750 LB BOMB, 2 BASE CAMPS, 5 ENEMY, 1 DOCUMENT AND 1 BOOBY-TRAP AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

280900H VIC ZC181391 TEAM WAS MOVING W ALONG A FINGER WHEN THEY FOUND ONE 750 LB BOMB. ONLY THE NOSE WAS VISIBLE BUT IT APPEARED TO BE INTACT. COULD NOT TAKE ANY ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM (NFI).

281200H VIC ZC178391 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A TRAIL PARALLELING A STREAM WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONTAINING 4 HOOTCHES. FIRST HOOTCH MEASURED 50X12' AND WAS 2 STORIES HIGH. THERE WERE 2 BUNKERS BENEATH THE HOOTCH MEASURING 15X2X4' WHICH WERE REINFORCED WITH 2 1/2" LOGS. SECOND HOOTCH WAS 20X50' AND WAS 2 STORIES HIGH. THERE WAS AN UNDERGROUND BUNKER MEASURING 25X3X4'. THE OVERHEAD OF THE BUNKER CONSISTED OF 3" OF LOGS AND DIRT. THIRD HOOTCH MEASURED 15X20' BUT WAS UNUSABLE AS IT HAD CAVED-IN. FOURTH HOOTCH MEASURED 20X40' AND WAS 2 STORIES. IT CONTAINED A SMOKE HOUSE AND A KITCHEN WITH 2 STOVES AND 1 OVEN. THE BASE CAMP WAS SITUATED ON THE S SIDE OF A MOUNTAIN UNDER A 75' CANOPY. THERE IS A NON-SEASONAL STREAM RUNNING E-W THROUGH THE BASE CAMP. THE BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD AND HAS BEEN RECENTLY USED AS THE SMELL OF SMOKE IS VERY DISCERNABLE. TEAM FOUND 2 SHOVELS, 1 TABLE, 1 KEROSENE LAMP, 1 CASE FOR A PERISCOPE, NUMEROUS EMPTY MEDICAL BOTTLES AND 4 M-16 CASINGS.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-258

LT HOFF
PADDLE BOAT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

281445H VIC ZC175391 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG THE TRAIL PARALLELING THE STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND ANOTHER BASE CAMP MEASURING 400X200 METERS CONTAINING 7 HOOTCHES. FIRST HOOTCH MEASURED 15X10X8' WITH A THATCHED ROOF. THE HOOTCH WAS BUILT NEXT TO A FINGER WITH A TUNNEL MEASURING 10X4X3' RUNNING FROM THE BACK OF THE HOOTCH THROUGH THE FINGER AND COMING OUT THE OTHER SIDE. SECOND HOOTCH MEASURED 30X20' AND WAS 2 STORIES HIGH WITH AN UNDERGROUND BUNKER MEASURING 5X4X4' WITH 2-3' OF DIRT OVERHEAD. ON THE SECOND FLOOR, THE TEAM FOUND 3 RUSTED BICYCLES (THE ENGLISH RACER TYPE). THIRD AND FOURTH HOOTCHES WERE CAVED-IN HOWEVER UNDERGROUND ROOM REMAINED MEASURING 10X10' AND 6' DEEP WITH OVERHEAD OF 4-6" LOGS. FIFTH HOOTCH MEASURED 20X30' AND WAS 8' HIGH WITH A MUD-PACKED ROOF AND WAS BUILT INTO THE HILLSIDE WITH THE FRONT WALL CONSISTING OF 2 ROWS OF LOGS WITH DIRT IN BETWEEN 2-3' THICK. SIXTH HOOTCH MEASURED 25X15' WITH AN UNDERGROUND BUNKER MEASURING 8X6X5' WITH AN OVERHEAD CONSISTING OF 4-6" LOGS. ONLY THE FRAME STRUCTURE REMAINED BUT THEY WERE QUITE STURDY. SEVENTH HOOTCH MEASURED 7X5X4' AND HAD HOLES IN THE THATCHED ROOF. THERE WAS AN UNDERGROUND BUNKER NEXT TO THE HOOTCH WHICH MEASURED 6X6X4'. THERE WAS A CAVE DUG INTO THE MOUNTAIN WHICH WAS 5X4X3' AND HAD AN OVERHEAD CONSISTING OF 2-3" LOGS. IN ADDITION TO THE BICYCLES, THE TEAM FOUND 2 HOES, 4 M-16 CASINGS, BENCHES AND STOOLS IN THE BASE CAMP. THE BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD AND HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK AS THE SMELL OF SMOKE WAS VERY DISCEINABLE. THE BASE CAMP COULD ACCOMODATE 75-100 PEOPLE.

290930H VIC ZC174397 TEAM WAS IN REST STOP WHEN THE POINTMAN OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA WHOSE HEADS WERE BOBBING UP AND DOWN ABOVE BUSHES WHICH COVERED HIS VISION AROUND THE BEND IN THE TRAIL. THE ENEMY POINT MAN SAW THE TEAM MEMBER AND THE ENEMY PATROL LET THEIR BOLTS GO HOME ON HIS COMMAND. TEAM MEMBER IMMEDIATELY RAN TO THE PATROL LEADER. THE 2 TEAM MEMBERS THEN ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH M-16 FIRE HITTING 1 AND WOUNDING HIM. THE 2 TEAM MEMBERS THREW 12 M-26 GRENADES AT THE EVADING ENEMY, AS THEY MOVED QUICKLY OUT OF THE AREA TO THE N. THE TEAM PURSUED THE ENEMY UNTIL THEY CAME TO BRANCHES IN THE TRAIL WHICH HAD BEEN HEAVILY USED AND WERE NOT ABLE TO DETERMINE WHICH WAY THE ENEMY EVADED.

291000H VIC ZC183399 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A PAGE OUT OF A NOTEBOOK ALONG THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. INITIAL DOCUMENT READ OUT BY ARVN INTERPRETER 1ST RECON BN. INDICATES THAT IT IS FROM A RADIO OPERATOR'S LOG OF COMMUNICATION NOTIFYING NEXT OF KIN OF THE WHEREABOUTS OF THE SOLDIERS (NFI).

291500H VIC ZC184400 TEAM WAS ON THE HLZ OBSERVING THE TRAIL BELOW WHEN THE APL STEPPED OVER THE TRIP WIRE CONNECTED TO A CHICOM. THE CHICOM WAS HOME-MADE GRENADE BUILT INTO A TIN CAN 3" IN DIAMETER AND 4" HIGH WITH A 2" WOODEN HANDLE FUSE WITH THE WORD MAN WRITTEN WITH BROWN WAX ON THE SIDE OF CAN. AFT DISASSEMBLED AND DEACTIVATED THE BOOBY-TRAIL. THE TEAM DESTROYED THE CHICOM PRIOR TO EXTRACTION.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES
PTL M-T # 128

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

LT HOFF
PADDLE BOAT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20 TO 25' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL CATS (TRACKS). GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF GRAVEL AND SAND. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC184200 WAS GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 75X30 METERS CONSISTING OF AN OLD FSB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. THERE WERE BOOMY-TRAPS AROUND THE HLZ. THERE WERE 3 FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA VIC ZC174390, - ZC174393 AND ZC174395 CONSISTING OF 3-4' LOGS WITH HAND FAILS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE RUNNING E-W THEN N-S FROM ZC167390 - ZC174290 - ZC174398 WAS RECENTLY AND HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC174398 TO ZC184403 WAS RECENTLY AND HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS IN BOTH DIRECTION.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ZULU AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY BASE CAMPS ARE LOCATED 300 METERS APART. THERE HAS BEEN HEAVY MOVEMENT THROUGH THE AREA TO THE NE AND SW WITH THE ENEMY MOVING TO THE ARIZONA AREA AND BACK. RECOMMEND ANOTHER TEAM BE SENT TO THE N INTO HAVEN UL ZC1742 - LR ZC2039 HOWEVER THEY SHOULD HAVE A RADIO RELAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOFF	0111172
LCPL	KING	2527951
CPL	DEETS	2457319
SGT	CANTREL	2372561
PVT	WHITE	2532670
CPL	THOMPSON	2447264
HM2	CONNOLLY	1391407

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS L.A.W. OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

LT HOFF

PADJAL BOAT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS:

THE PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE ARE FIGHTING HOLES THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE HAVEN.

TRAIL INFORMATION REPORTED BY TEAM SUPPLEMENTS CURRENT OOB HOLDINGS COMPLETING A NETWORK OF TRAILS RUNNING GENERALLY N-S THROUGH BA 112 AND ALSO RUNNING E-W FROM ZC180374 TO ZC215370 WHICH PARALLELS AN INTERMITTENT STREAM FROM THE WESTERN END TO A POINT ZC200377 WHERE IT BEGINS TO PARALLEL THE KHE DIENNE (STREAM) WHICH EMPTIES INTO THE SONG THU BON (RIVER) VIC AT800364. ADDITIONALLY, THIS TRAIL NETWORK WORKS ITS WAY TO THE W AND SW WHERE THE 42ND RECON BN AND THE D26 COMM BN ARE CARRIED BY THE 1ST MAR DIV OOB (ZC1336 AND ZC1334). FURTHER, THE TRAIL NETWORK RUNS TO THE N INTO THE VIC ZC2042 (LOC 7TH BN, 38TH REGT) AND TO THE S INTO THE VIC ZC1934 AND ZC1833 (LOC 9TH BN, 38TH REGT AND THE 490TH SAPPER BN).

ON 1 JUN RECON TEAM DELIVERY BOY HAD 6 SIGHTINGS OF 6 VC/NVA, 1 VC VILLAGE, 2 BUNKERS AND MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH 4 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. ALL IN THE VIC ZC184400.

ON 3-5 JUN, RECON TEAM PRIME CUT HAD 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC/NVA VIC ZC153366, 1 BASE CAMP VIC ZC153376, 1 BASE CAMP VIC ZC155378 AND 1 BUNKER COMPLEX VIC ZC156371 WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS.

ON 20 JUN, RECON TEAM FIG NEWTON HEARD CHICKENS VIC ZC155362. THE TERRAIN CONSISTED OF 50-60' CANOPY AND WAS LOCATED ON THE REVERSE SLOPE OF THE ARTY FIRE FAN, ALL INDICATIONS OF A POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMP.

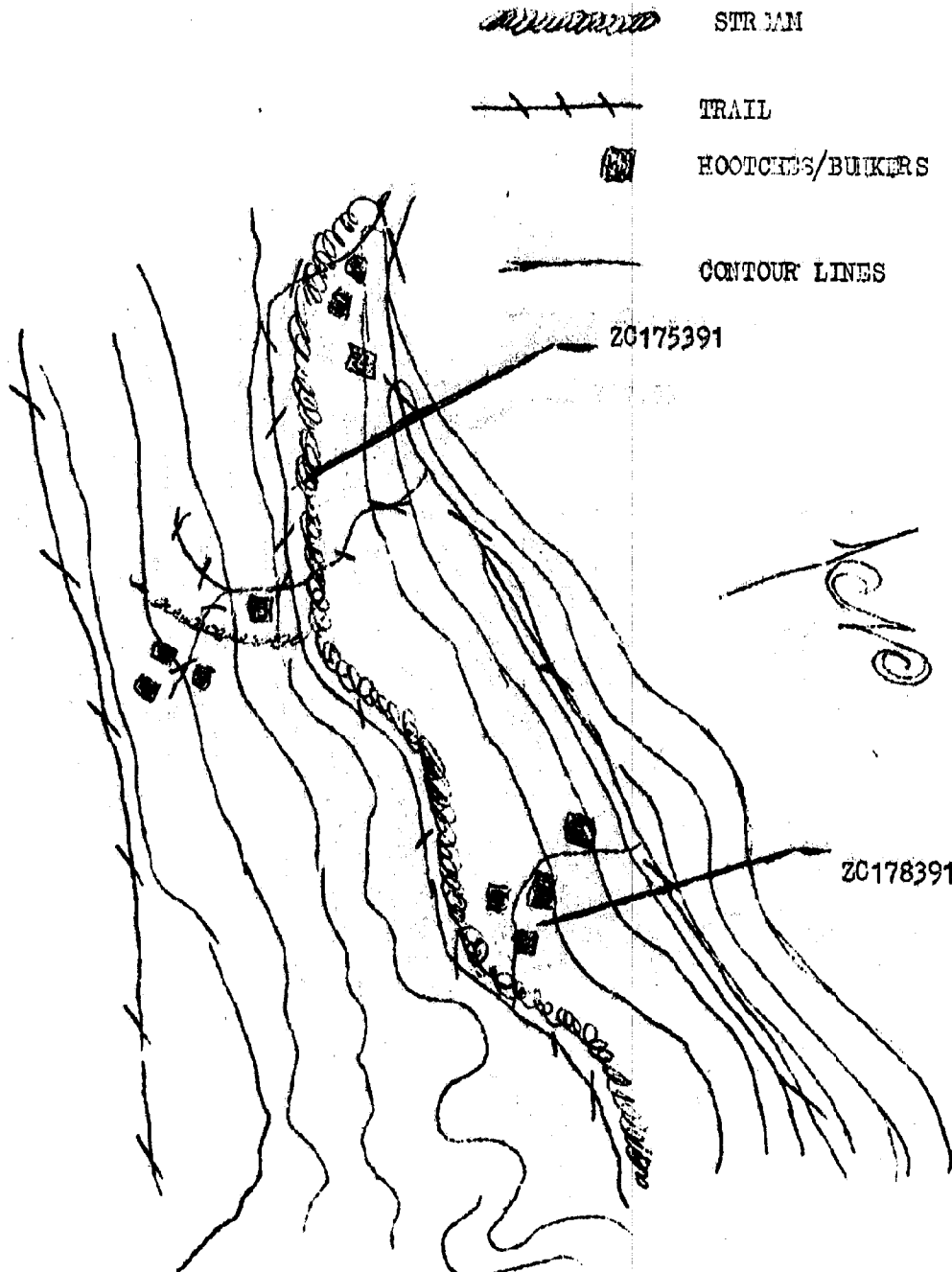
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT # 128

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

LT. HOFF
PADDLE BOAT, CO.E
PATROL LEADER



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0738-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240915H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0738-70

701350

Call Sign: FORGERY (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Jun; insert haven UL(AT9034)IR(AT9331) Extract on 30 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST KILO 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "F"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

W. C. GREGSON
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
135070
COPY NO 1 OF 11
[REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-259

OPERATION ORDER: 0738-70
 PATROL: FORGERY, CO "E"
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 301330H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 5 ENL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-251c
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271130H/301000HJUN
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 4 VC/NVA, 1 DEAD VC/NVA, SMALL RICE CACHES AND THE CAPTURE OF 1 PISTOL. NO CONTACT WAS MADE WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED AO WITH UNK RESULTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

271400H VIC AT 920320 TEAM OBSERVED 1VC/NVA LYING ON THE TRAIL, DEAD FROM GUN SHOT WOUNDS IN THE HEAD AND LOWER PART OF HIS BODY. HE HAD ON TAN SHORTS AND BLACK RUBBER BANDS AROUND HIS ANKLES. HIS HAIR WAS NEATLY CUT. THE TRAIL WAS RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST AND WAS 3' WIDE AND IT WAS WELL AND RECENTLY USED.

280745H VIC AT 922322 TEAM UNCOVERED A SMALL RICE CACHE, MEASURING 1X 2 1/2'. UNCOVERED INSIDE THE CACHE WAS A PISTOL, 38 CAL (COLT). THERE WAS ONLY ONE BAG OF RICE WHICH WAS DESTROYED BY THE TEAM. THE PISTOL WAS VERY OLD AND COVERED WITH RUST.

291715H VIC AT 917317 TEAM WAS IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING ALONG THE TRAIL APPROX 20 METERS FROM THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES (AK47's), WHICH WERE AT THE READY. THE ENEMY WAS MOVING VERY FAST AND WAS SPACED 15-20 METERS APART. ONE WAS WEARING A BUSH HAT AND ALL HAD CAMOUFLAGE FACES. THE TEAM LET THEM PASS BECAUSE THEY HEARD ADDITIONAL MOVEMENT IN THE REAR OF THE ENEMY, AND THOUGHT THIS MAY HAVE BEEN THE POINT OF A LARGER FORCE. THE PATROL LEADER REQUESTED AN AO AND FM. THE AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED THE TARGET AREA OVER WITH HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH UNK RESULTS. THE ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF THE OBSERVATION OF THE TEAM.

UNCLASSIFIED

1stLT DAUGHERTY(PL)
FORGERY CO "E"

B. TERRAIN: THE PATROL AREA WAS STEEP WITH THICK 50-60' CANOPY AND UNDER-GROWTH OF 5-6' WHICH CONSISTED OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA WAS EASY BECAUSE THE PATROL WAS ON THE RIDGELINE AND ON TRAILS AVERAGING 250-300 METERS A DAY. THERE WAS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND BUT NOT UP HIGH. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. MOST OF THE GROUND SOIL WAS HARD AND WAS BLACK TO BROWN IN COLOR, CONSISTING OF DIRT AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT 917314 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE CH46 ZONE MEASURING 70X100 METERS AND CONSISTED OF A HILLTOP WITH 2' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THEN, E, S, AND W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 918318 WAS A FAIR TO GOOD ONE CH46 ZONE MEASURING 60X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL ROCKS AND 3' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

7. COMMUNICATION: COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS VERY GOOD WITH HILL 250.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PISTOL CAPTURED, CALIBER .38 (CORT)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. RECOMMENDATIONS: INDICATIONS ARE THE ENEMY IS MOVING VIA THIS AREA BUT IS NOT ESTABLISHING ANY WAY STATIONS OR CAMPS. EXCELLENT PLACE FOR A POW TO BE TAKEN.

11. SUPPORTING ARMS: NO EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DAUGHERTY	0109330	
LCPL. GARNES	2576352	90
LCPL. KING	2587996	
PFC WEIRMAN	2611124	34
LCPL. KIRBY	2529071	
CPL. BARGER	1492929	
HM3 TURSKI	B131472	

PATROL OVERLAY

X= EXTRACT LZ
O= INSERT LZ

93
-31

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVONST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-260

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0739-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231407H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0739-70

701344

Call Sign: SEGMENT (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8089)LR(AT8386) Extract on 27 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "L" 58.20

Tn loaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "X"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
CO, 1stMar
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

W. C. Gregson
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
134470
COPY NO 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-261

OPERATION ORDER: 0739-70
 PATROL: SEGMENT, CO C
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 270815H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240745H/270745H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 70-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SNAKES, SQUIRRELS BIRDS, INSECTS AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT821877 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 400X200 METERS, CONSISTING OF 5-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT849879 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 100X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT817882 TO 816881 WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 MONTHS.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT819881 GOOD COVERAGE TO E AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC AT817882 GOOD COVERAGE TO E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. COXEN
 SEGMENT, CC C
 PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS. NONE UTILIZED.

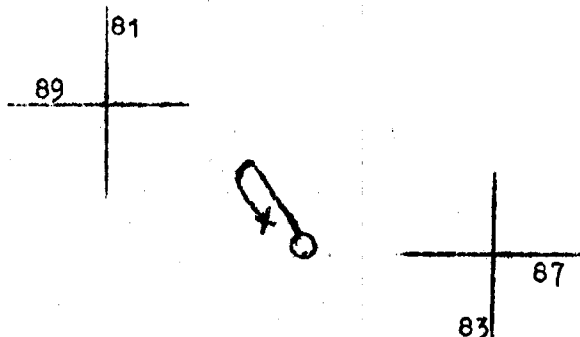
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. COXEN	2451050
SGT. EMERSON	2350233
CPL. NELSON	2530992
LCPL. CLARK	2592171
LCPL. WEAVER	2557564
PFC. VINSON	2329447
PFC. BAKER	2581096

ROUTE OVERLAY

INSERT LZ = O
 EXTRACT LZ = X



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0740-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240930H Jun 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0740-70

701351

Call Sign: MAY FLY (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jun; insert haven UL(201876)LR(202173) Extract on 30 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RECLINE "A" 67.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
 LUCKY LARK/
 PAL JOEY "X"

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
 1st Recon Bn S&C Files
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "G" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

135170

COPY NO. 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-263

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0740
 PATROL: MAY FLY, CO C
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN,
 DA NANG, RVN
 291500H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/291445H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78.75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO..

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80 TO 120' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15 TO 25' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, BIRDS AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC195745 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100-120 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS, BUSHES AND STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E OR W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY WHEN IN THE HIGH GROUND AND IT WAS NEGATIVE WITH DA NA AND X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC ZC193750 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MAN MEDEVACED WITH MALARIA.

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #124

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-264

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. GARZA
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

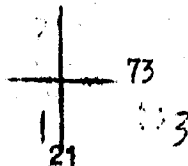
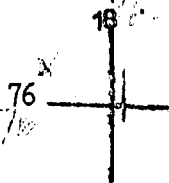
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. GARZA	2210910
LCPL. SHEFFIELD	2549359
LCPL. NELSON	2571750
LCPL. HAYNES	2518523
LCPL. SURLOCK	2502346
LCPL. SICER	2548608
HN. WEST	B642386

ROUTE OVERLAY

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ -- O



PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #124

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0741-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270700H Jun 70

701364

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0741-70

Call Sign: LYNCH LAW (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 JUN; insert haven UL(AT8734)LR(AT9031) Extract on 30 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PEARL CHEST "K" 62.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY/
PAL JOEY "U"

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BATTAL FILES

136470

COPY NO

OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-265

OPERATION ORDER: 0741-70
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III
 PATROL: LYNCH LAW, CO B

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 271725H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271200H/271650H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AG, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

271215H VIC AT885335 TEAM WAS TRYING TO ESTABLISH COMM WHEN THEY HEARD VIETNAMESE TALKING APPROX 50-75 METERS W OF THEIR POSITION. AT 1230H TEAM BEGAN MOVING SE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THE POINT OBSERVED THE BLURRED FIGURE OF A MAN RUNNING SE AWAY FROM TEAM'S POSITION AND DISAPPEARED OVER THE OTHERSIDE OF THE FINGER(NFI).

271245H VIC AT885335 TEAM MOVED ANOTHER 50 FT IN A SE DIRECTION WHEN THE TAIL-END HALTED THE TEAM AS HE HEARD A BRANCH SNAP APPROX 30 FT BEHIND THEM (TO THE NW). TEAM WAITED FOR 10 MINUTES AND DID NOT HEAR ANY MOVEMENT (NFI).

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
 PTL RPT #116

DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (6)

A-266

CPL. HARRELL
LYNCH LAW, CO B
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY:

271500H VIC AT888332 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THE TAIL END HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 50 FT BEHIND THEM (TO THE W). TEAM HALTED AND THEN HEARD VIETNAMESE TALKING DOWN BY THE STREAM BED APPROX 30-50 METERS TO THE SE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM WAITED AND LISTENED FOR 20-30 MINUTES AND THEN DECIDED ON A PRISONER SNATCH. TEAM MOVED OUT TO THE SE APPROACHING THE STREAM WHEN THEY MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 5 NVA WEARING KHAKI'S, BOOTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE TEAM SIGHTED THE ENEMY FIRST AND IMMEDIATELY OPENED FIRE WITH M-16'S HITTING THEM IN THE CHEST AND KILLING THEM (2 KIA). THE ENEMY RETURNED 15-20 ROUNDS OF SAF BREAKING CONTACT. TEAM MOVED BACK UP THE STREAMBED APPROX 100 METERS AND CALLED AO WHILE THE M-79 MAN FIRED 4 ROUNDS "HE" INTO THE CONTACT AREA. THE REMAINING ENEMY PURSUED THE TEAM FROM 2 SIDES AND WHEN THEY GOT WITHIN RANGE THEY THREW A CHICOM WHICH LANDED 25 FT FROM TEAM WOUNDING THE M-79 MAN WHO RECEIVED SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO THE LEFT ELBOW AND LEFT SIDE. POINT MAN THEN OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI'S AND CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM THE SE APPROX 100 FT AWAY. ENEMY SIGHTED THE TEAM AND POINTMAN OPENED FIRE ON THEM BUT THEY EVADED BEHIND ROCKS. THREE TEAM MEMBERS PURSUED THE 2 ENEMY AND THEY QUICKLY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA, AND AVOIDING CONTACT. MEANWHILE THE OTHER MEMBERS OF THE TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA (POSSIBLY FROM THE ORIGINAL CONTACT) MOVING QUICKLY TOWARD THEIR POSITION. M-79 MAN FIRED M-16 HITTING AND KILLING HIM (1 KIA). AO CAME ON STATION AT APPROX 1545H AND BEGAN WORKING OVER THE CONTACT AREA AND IN THE AREA WHERE THE 2 HAD EVADED TO THE S WITH HIS MINI-GUNS. AT 1605 GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AND BEGAN WORKING 360° AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE EXTRACT HELO'S ARRIVED AND THE TEAM HOOKED-UP TO THE LADDER AT APPROX 1645H. EXTRACT OFFICER OBSERVED MUZZLE FLASHES APPROX 30 METERS TO THE SW OF THE HLZ, GUNSHIPS PUT ROCKETS ON THE AREA RESULTING IN 2 KBA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT AT 1650H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BIRDS, LECHES, MONKEYS, BEES, SPIDERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT888336 WAS POOR HOVER ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT888332 WAS BY LADDER. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND FALLEN TREES AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2-3 RUNNING N-S FROM AT888334 TO AT887331 MODERATELY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH PAL JOEY "ROMEO", "ZULU", "KILO" AND UNIFORM AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PPL RPT #116

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

CPL. HARRELL
LYNCH LAW, CO B
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA KIA AND 2 NVA KDA AND 1 USMC WIA(MINOR).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MEDEVAC WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO THE LEFT ELBOW AND LEFT SIDE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM WAS TRACKED FROM THE TIME THEY WERE INSERTED BY APPROX 10 ENEMY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 KDA. AFTER EXTRACTION 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING WAS RUN IN THE AREA AND 22 ROUNDS OF 8" ARTY FIRED.

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	HARRELL	2540157
CPL.	GLIMORE	2499270
CPL.	MUELLER	2527804
LOPL.	TURNER	2517886
LCPL.	JONES	2510022
LOPL	WILLSEY	2592545
HM3.	SCHEIDER	2554572

PATROL OVERLAY

INSERT LZ-0
EXTRACT LADDER-X

34 87

9
4

90 31

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-266

CPL. HARRELL
LYNCH LAW, CO B
PATROL LEADER

13. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT:

SINCE 24 MAY 4 RECON TEAMS HAVE BEEN INSERTED INTO THE SW QUE SONS
RESULTING IN 80-133 ENEMY SIGHTINGS, 3 CONTACTS WITH 62-115
ENEMY RESULTING IN 18 ENEMY KIA, 6 ENEMY KBA, 4 HOOTCHES DESTROYED
AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

ON 24 MAY RECON TEAM CHERRY JAM WAS EXTRACTED AS A RESULT OF CONTACT
WITH 10-13 ENEMY IN THE VIC AT866359.

ON 24 MAY RECON TEAM CAYENNE CALLED IN 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING ON
15 SIGHTED ENEMY AND NUMEROUS HOOTCHES AND RICE PAUDIES VIC AT901347

ON 8 JUN RECON TEAM FIG NEWTON WAS EXTRACTED AS A RESULT OF A CONTACT
WITH 2 ENEMY PATROLLING IN THE VIC AT820314.

ON 14 JUN RECON TEAM FLAKEY SNOW WAS EXTRACTED AS RESULT OF CONTACT
WITH 50-100 ENEMY AFTER 1 HOUR OF PATROLLING IN THE VIC AT846335.

1ST MARDIV OOB CARRIES THE 577TH ROCKET LAUNCHER BN VIC AT8129
AND THE 90TH BN, 1ST REGT, 2ND NVA DIVISION VIC AT8327 (THACH BICH AREA)

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #116

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED